

Grandstream Networks, Inc.

Grandstream Device Management System (GDMS)

User Guide





COPYRIGHT

©2022 Grandstream Networks, Inc. https://www.grandstream.com

All rights reserved. Information in this document is subject to change without notice. Reproduction or transmittal of the entire or any part, in any form or by any means, electronic or print, for any purpose without the express written permission of Grandstream Networks, Inc. is not permitted.

The latest electronic version of this guide is available for download here:

https://www.grandstream.com/support

Grandstream is a registered trademark and Grandstream logo is the trademark of Grandstream Networks, Inc. in the United States, Europe, and other countries.





Table of Content

DOCUMENT PURPOSE	24
CHANGELOG	25
Version 1.0.10.23	25
Version 1.0.9.13	25
Version 1.0.8.16	25
Version 1.0.7.11	26
Version 1.0.6.10	26
Version 1.0.5.5	26
Version 1.0.4.9	27
Version 1.0.3.4	27
Version 1.0.2.8	27
Version 1.0.1.16	
Version 1.0.1.3	
Version 1.0.0.65	
Version 1.0.0.42	
WELCOME	
PRODUCT OVERVIEW	
Feature Highlights	
GDMS Technical Specifications	
GETTING STARTED	
GDMS Overview	
Main Functions Overview	
Prerequisites	
GDMS Account Registration	
Supported Devices and Requirements	





Connect with GDMS	39
VOIP SYSTEM	. 40
Overview	40
Device Statistics	40
Device Distribution	42
Overview	43
Account Management	43
Overview	43
Add SIP Server	44
Add SIP Account	47
Batch Import SIP Account	50
Allocate Device	53
Edit Account	53
Batch Modify SIP Server of SIP Accounts	54
Delete Account	55
Export Account	56
Edit SIP Server	56
Delete SIP Server	56
Device Management	57
Add Device	59
Batch Import Devices	60
Configure SIP Account (Non-DP Devices)	62
Configure SIP Account/Line (DP Devices)	63
Device Parameters Configuration	66
Configure Resource Files	68
Synchronize Device Local Configuration	69
Disable Push Configuration	69
View Device Details	69





	Edit Device	.71
	View Device Operation Logs	.72
	View Device Task History	.72
	Firmware Upgrade	.73
	Site Assignment	.74
	Move Device	.74
	Remote Access to Device Web UI	.75
	Remote Access to Device Interface	.77
	Reboot Device	.78
	Factory Reset	.79
	Delete Device	.79
	Export Device	.80
Man	nage Device via GDMS Support	81
UCMR	C SYSTEM	83
•••••		
	hboard	83
	hboard	. 83
	hboard Device Statistics	. 83 . 85
Das	hboard Device Statistics Call Statistics	. 83 . 85 . 85
Das	hboard Device Statistics Call Statistics Device List	. 83 . 85 . 85 . 86
Das	hboard Device Statistics Call Statistics Device List	. 83 . 85 . 85 . 86 . 86
Das	hboard Device Statistics Call Statistics Device List prview Device Statistics	. 83 . 85 . 85 . 86 . 86 . 86
Das	hboard	83 85 85 86 86 86 86
Das	hboard Device Statistics Call Statistics Device List erview Device Statistics Call Statistics ension	.83 .85 .85 .86 .86 .86 .86 .88
Das	hboard Device Statistics Call Statistics Device List orview Device Statistics Call Statistics ension Edit Extension in UCM Web UI	.83 .85 .85 .86 .86 .86 .88
Das	hboard Device Statistics Call Statistics Device List prview Device Statistics Call Statistics ension Edit Extension in UCM Web UI Assign Account	.83 .85 .86 .86 .86 .86 .88 .88 .88
Das	hboard Device Statistics Call Statistics Device List Device Statistics Call Statistics Call Statistics Edit Extension in UCM Web UI Assign Account Delete Account	.83 .85 .85 .86 .86 .86 .88 .88 .88 .89 .89





	Add Device	
	Batch Import Devices	
	View Device Details	
	View Device Plan	
	Remote Access to UCM Web UI	
	UCM Device Diagnosis	
	View Statistics	
	View Operation Logs	
	Custom Remote Access Domain Name	
	Synchronize UCM Device Alert to GDMS	
	Reboot Device	112
	Upgrade Firmware	112
	Edit Device	113
	UCMRC Settings	
	Custom Wave Logo	
	Back up UCM Data	
	Batch Modify Sites	
	View/Disassociate Host/Spare UCM Device	
	Delete Device	
	Export Device	
Со	nfigure Parameter For Device	
Sto	rage	
	View Backup File	
	Upload Backup File	
	Download Backup File	
	Restore UCM Backup File Remotely	
	Delete Backup File	
	Convert Configuration File	





VoIP Device	
Call Statistics	
Statistics Overview	
Call Quality Record	
Enable/Disable Call Quality Reporting	
DEVICE CONFIGURATION	
By Model	
Automatic Configuration Push	
Manual Configuration Push	
Add Template	
Set Parameters	
Configure Resource Files	
Push Update	
Edit Template	
Download Configuration Template	
Delete Template	
By Group	
Add Group	
Set Parameters	
Configure Resource Files	
Push Update	
Edit Group	
Download Configuration File	
Delete Group	
By CFG	
Upload CFG File	
Push Update	
Download Configuration File	





Delete CFG File	
SITE MANAGEMENT	
Add Site	
Batch Import Sites	
Edit Site	
Delete Site	
View Devices	
Transfer Site	
TASK MANAGEMENT	
Add Task	
View Task Status	
Start Scheduled Tasks	
Cancel Pending Tasks	
End Task	
Search Task	
Delete Task	
DEVICE DIAGNOSTICS	
Start Diagnostics	
View Device Details	
UCMRC Connection	
Ping/Traceroute	
Syslog	
Capture Trace	
Network Diagnostics	
System Status	
End Diagnostics	
Diagnostics Records	





ALERT MANAGEMENT	176
Alert Notification Settings	
Message Notification Settings	
Email Notification Settings	
APP Notification Settings	
SMS Notification Settings	
View Alert Notification	
RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	
Firmware Management	
Custom Firmware •	
Official Firmware	
Firmware Update Notification Settings	
Push to Upgrade Firmware	
Edit Firmware	
Download Firmware	
Delete Firmware	
Other Resources Management	
Upload Resource	
View Resource List	
Copy File URL	
Download Resource	
Modify Resource	
Delete Resource	
View Storage Space	
CHANNEL MANAGEMENT	
Superior Channel Binding Address	
Add Sub-channel	





Edit Subardinata Charmal Quatamar	100
Edit Subordinate Channel Customer	
Delete Subordinate Channel Customer	
Track Device	
View Device	
Device Assignment Notification	
Device Assignment	
Configure Device	
USER MANAGEMENT	
Add Role	
Edit Role	
Delete Role	
Add Sub-user	
Edit User	
Delete User	
User Settings	
Sign Out	
Delete GDMS Account	
Associated Company Management	211
Add Associated Company	
Edit Associated Company	212
Disassociate Company	
ORGANIZATION MANAGEMENT	214
Switch Organization	214
Add Organization	
Edit Organization	217
Delete Organization	217
Share Organization	





Cancel Sharing Organization	
Return Organization	
SYSTEM LOG	
VALUE-ADDED SERVICES	
UCM RemoteConnect Plan	
UCM Cloud IM Service	
Enable Service	
View UCM Cloud IM Plan Service ID and Key	
Manage Bound UCM Device	
Edit Enterprise Name	
Cloud IM Maximum Storage Space	
Synchronize UCM Data in Cloud IM Service Free Trial	
Purchase Service	
View My Plans	
View Plan Details	
Download Invoice	
Renew Plan	241
Upgrade Plan	241
Plan Expiration Notice	
MULTI-FACTOR AUTHENTICATION	
MFA Device Standards	245
Download Virtual MFA Application	
Enable MFA Device	
Enable Virtual MFA Device	
Enable Physical MFA Device	
Remove MFA Device	
Lost MFA Device/Invalid MFA Device	





API DEVELOPER	251
ABOUT GDMS	
EXPERIENCING GDMS.CLOUD SYSTEM	254

Table of Tables

Table 1: GDMS Technical Specifications	. 32
Table 2: Register GDMS Account	. 37
Table 3: Supported Devices	. 38
Table 4: Overview Labels	.41
Table 5: Account Status Description	.43
Table 6: Operation Description	. 44
Table 7: Add SIP Server	. 44
Table 8: Add SIP Account	. 47
Table 9: Assign Device	. 49
Table 10: Import Account Template Options	. 51
Table 11: VoIP Device Management	. 57
Table 12: Operation Instructions	. 58
Table 13: Add VoIP Device	. 59
Table 14: Import VoIP Device Template	. 61
Table 15: Configure SIP Account for DP Devices	. 64
Table 16: UCMRC Dashboard Labels	. 83
Table 17: UCM Device Management	. 91
Table 18: Operation Instructions	. 91
Table 19: Add UCM Device	. 92





Table 20: Import UCM Device Template	
Table 21: UCM Statistics Report	
Table 22: Set Daily Report Receiving Mailbox	
Table 23: Statistics Overview	
Table 24: Add Template	
Table 25: Add Group	
Table 26: Add Site	
Table 27: Site Template Options	
Table 28: Add Task	
Table 29: Task Status Description	
Table 30: Task Status Detailed Description	
Table 31: Ping/Traceroute Options	
Table 32: Message Notification Settings	
Table 33: Email Notification Settings	
Table 34: App Notification Settings	
Table 35: Notification Settings	
Table 36: Custom Firmware	
Table 37: Custom Firmware	
Table 38: Track Device	
Table 39: Assign to Subordinate Channel	
Table 40: Add Role	
Table 41: Add Sub-user	
Table 42: User Settings	
Table 43: Add Organization	216
Table 44: Share Organization	218
Table 45: Edit Cloud IM	





Table 46: MFA Device Standards	
Table 47: Suitable Applications	





Table of Figures

Figure 1: Select Sub Systems	
Figure 2: Welcome to GDMS	
Figure 3: Register GDMS Account	37
Figure 4: Overview	40
Figure 5: Model Statistics	42
Figure 6: Device Distribution	42
Figure 7: Account Management	43
Figure 8: Add SIP Server	44
Figure 9: Finish Adding SIP Server to GDMS	47
Figure 10: Add SIP Account	47
Figure 11: Assign Device	49
Figure 12: Import SIP Account	50
Figure 13: Import Account Template – General Device Template	50
Figure 14: Import Account Template – DP Device Template	51
Figure 15: Import Account Template - HT Device Template	51
Figure 16: Example I	52
Figure 17: Example II	52
Figure 18: Example III	53
Figure 19: Example IV	53
Figure 20: Example V	53
Figure 21: Example VI	53
Figure 22: Example VII	53
Figure 23: Edit Account	54
Figure 24: Modify SIP Server	





Figure 25: Delete Account	
Figure 26: Delete SIP Server	57
Figure 27: Device Management	57
Figure 28: Search Devices	
Figure 29: Add VoIP Device	59
Figure 30: Import VOIP Device	61
Figure 31: Import VoIP Device Template	61
Figure 32: Configure SIP Account	63
Figure 33: Configure SIP Account for DP Devices	64
Figure 34: Line Configuration	65
Figure 35: Device Parameter Configuration	66
Figure 36: Ringtone Configuration	67
Figure 37: Edit Configuration File	67
Figure 38: Resource Configuration	
Figure 39: View VoIP Device Details	70
Figure 40: VoIP Device Details	70
Figure 41: Edit VoIP Device Option	71
Figure 42: Edit VoIP Device	71
Figure 43: View VoIP Device Operation Logs	72
Figure 44: View VoIP Device Task History	73
Figure 45: Upgrade Firmware	73
Figure 46: Site Assignment	74
Figure 47: Move Device	75
Figure 48: VoIP Device List	76
Figure 49: VoIP Device Web Interface	76
Figure 50: VoIP Device List	





Figure 51: Virtual Device Interface	78
Figure 52: Reboot Device	78
Figure 53: Factory Reset	79
Figure 54: Delete Device	80
Figure 55: Delete Device Prompt	80
Figure 56: Authorization Management	81
Figure 57: Stop Authorizing Manually	82
Figure 58: UCMRC Dashboard	83
Figure 59: Call Statistics	85
Figure 60: Device List	86
Figure 61: Extension Management Interface	87
Figure 62: UCM Devices That Have Not Synced Extensions	87
Figure 63: Edit Extension in UCM Web UI	88
Figure 64: Assign Account	88
Figure 64: Assign Account	
Figure 65: Delete Account	89 90
Figure 65: Delete Account	
Figure 65: Delete Account Figure 66: Modify SIP Server Figure 67: UCM Device Management interface	
Figure 65: Delete Account Figure 66: Modify SIP Server Figure 67: UCM Device Management interface Figure 68: Search Devices	
Figure 65: Delete Account Figure 66: Modify SIP Server Figure 67: UCM Device Management interface Figure 68: Search Devices Figure 69: Add UCM Device	
Figure 65: Delete Account Figure 66: Modify SIP Server Figure 67: UCM Device Management interface Figure 68: Search Devices Figure 69: Add UCM Device Figure 70: Added Device Successfully	
Figure 65: Delete Account Figure 66: Modify SIP Server Figure 67: UCM Device Management interface Figure 68: Search Devices Figure 69: Add UCM Device Figure 70: Added Device Successfully Figure 71: Import UCM Device	
Figure 65: Delete Account Figure 66: Modify SIP Server Figure 67: UCM Device Management interface Figure 68: Search Devices Figure 69: Add UCM Device Figure 70: Added Device Successfully Figure 71: Import UCM Device Figure 72: View UCM Device Details	
Figure 65: Delete Account Figure 66: Modify SIP Server Figure 67: UCM Device Management interface Figure 68: Search Devices Figure 69: Add UCM Device Figure 70: Added Device Successfully Figure 71: Import UCM Device Figure 72: View UCM Device Details Figure 73: UCM Device Details	





Figure 77: UCM List	
Figure 78: UCM Login Interface	
Figure 79: UCM Home Page	
Figure 80: Remote Password Access	
Figure 81: UCM Device Diagnosis	
Figure 82: Diagnostic Details	
Figure 83: UCM Statistics Report	
Figure 84: View UCM Device Statistics Report	
Figure 85: View Connected Devices Type/Amount	
Figure 86: View Call Type Statistics	
Figure 87: View Call Statistics Chart	
Figure 88: Set Daily Report Receiving Mailbox	
Figure 89: View UCM Device Operation Logs	
Figure 90: Device Edit Menu	110
Figure 90: Device Edit Menu Figure 91: Custom UCM Remote Access Domain Name	
	110
Figure 91: Custom UCM Remote Access Domain Name	
Figure 91: Custom UCM Remote Access Domain Name	
Figure 91: Custom UCM Remote Access Domain Name Figure 92: Enter Private Domain Name and Certificate Figure 93: Reboot UCM on GDMS	
Figure 91: Custom UCM Remote Access Domain Name Figure 92: Enter Private Domain Name and Certificate Figure 93: Reboot UCM on GDMS Figure 94: UCM Devices Listed in GDMS	
 Figure 91: Custom UCM Remote Access Domain Name Figure 92: Enter Private Domain Name and Certificate Figure 93: Reboot UCM on GDMS Figure 94: UCM Devices Listed in GDMS Figure 95: Upgrade Firmware Configuration on GDMS 	
 Figure 91: Custom UCM Remote Access Domain Name Figure 92: Enter Private Domain Name and Certificate Figure 93: Reboot UCM on GDMS Figure 94: UCM Devices Listed in GDMS Figure 95: Upgrade Firmware Configuration on GDMS Figure 96: Edit UCM Device Option 	
 Figure 91: Custom UCM Remote Access Domain Name Figure 92: Enter Private Domain Name and Certificate Figure 93: Reboot UCM on GDMS Figure 94: UCM Devices Listed in GDMS Figure 95: Upgrade Firmware Configuration on GDMS Figure 96: Edit UCM Device Option Figure 97: Edit Device 	
 Figure 91: Custom UCM Remote Access Domain Name Figure 92: Enter Private Domain Name and Certificate Figure 93: Reboot UCM on GDMS Figure 94: UCM Devices Listed in GDMS Figure 95: Upgrade Firmware Configuration on GDMS Figure 96: Edit UCM Device Option Figure 97: Edit Device Figure 98: UCMRC Settings Interface 	
 Figure 91: Custom UCM Remote Access Domain Name Figure 92: Enter Private Domain Name and Certificate Figure 93: Reboot UCM on GDMS Figure 94: UCM Devices Listed in GDMS Figure 95: Upgrade Firmware Configuration on GDMS Figure 96: Edit UCM Device Option Figure 97: Edit Device Figure 98: UCMRC Settings Interface Figure 99: Plan Settings for UCMRC 	





Figure 103: Storage & Backup	119
Figure 104: Site Assignment	119
Figure 105: View Host/Spare UCM Device	120
Figure 106: Delete Device Prompt	121
Figure 107: Edit Account	122
Figure 108: Modify SIP Server Address	123
Figure 109: View Backup File	124
Figure 110: Upload File	125
Figure 111: Restore Backup File Remotely	126
Figure 112: View Results	127
Figure 113: Convert Config File	128
Figure 114: Converted File Successfully	129
Figure 115: Statistics Overview	130
Figure 116: Call Quality Record	131
Figure 116: Call Quality Record	
	131
Figure 117: Filter by Date	131 132
Figure 117: Filter by Date Figure 118: Call Quality Record Report	131 132 133
Figure 117: Filter by Date Figure 118: Call Quality Record Report Figure 119: Enable/Disable Call Quality Reporting	131 132 133 135
Figure 117: Filter by Date Figure 118: Call Quality Record Report Figure 119: Enable/Disable Call Quality Reporting Figure 120: Manual Configuration Push	131 132 133 135 136
Figure 117: Filter by Date Figure 118: Call Quality Record Report Figure 119: Enable/Disable Call Quality Reporting Figure 120: Manual Configuration Push Figure 121: Example – GXV3370	131 132 133 135 136 136
Figure 117: Filter by Date Figure 118: Call Quality Record Report Figure 119: Enable/Disable Call Quality Reporting Figure 120: Manual Configuration Push Figure 121: Example – GXV3370 Figure 122: Add Template	 131 132 133 135 136 136 138
Figure 117: Filter by Date Figure 118: Call Quality Record Report Figure 119: Enable/Disable Call Quality Reporting Figure 120: Manual Configuration Push Figure 121: Example – GXV3370 Figure 122: Add Template Figure 123: Set Parameters	 131 132 133 135 136 136 138 139
Figure 117: Filter by Date Figure 118: Call Quality Record Report Figure 119: Enable/Disable Call Quality Reporting Figure 120: Manual Configuration Push Figure 121: Example – GXV3370 Figure 122: Add Template Figure 123: Set Parameters Figure 124: Ringtone Configuration	 131 132 133 135 136 136 138 139 139
Figure 117: Filter by Date Figure 118: Call Quality Record Report Figure 119: Enable/Disable Call Quality Reporting Figure 120: Manual Configuration Push Figure 121: Example – GXV3370 Figure 122: Add Template Figure 123: Set Parameters Figure 124: Ringtone Configuration Figure 125: Saved Parameters Successfully	 131 132 133 135 136 138 139 139 140





Figure 129: Edit Model Template	
Figure 130: Download Configuration Template	142
Figure 131: Delete Template	
Figure 132: By Group	
Figure 133: Add Group	144
Figure 134: Finish Adding Group	145
Figure 135: Ringtone Configuration	
Figure 136: Resource Configuration	147
Figure 137: Push Update	148
Figure 138: Edit Group	
Figure 139: Download Configuration File	149
Figure 140: By CFG	149
Figure 141: Upload CFG File	
Figure 142: Finalize Import	
Figure 143: Push Update	151
Figure 144: Site Management	
Figure 145: Add Site	
Figure 146: Import Site	
Figure 147: Site Template	
Figure 148: Edit Site	
Figure 149: View Devices	
Figure 150: Transfer Site	
Figure 151: Add Task	
Figure 152: Task Management List	
Figure 153: View Task Status	
Figure 154: Task Status	





Figure 155: Search Task	
Figure 156: Device Diagnostics	
Figure 157: View Diagnostics Details	
Figure 158: View Device Details	
Figure 159: View Diagnosis Result	
Figure 160: UCMRC Connection Diagnosis	
Figure 161: Ping/Traceroute	170
Figure 162: Syslog	171
Figure 163: Capture Trace	
Figure 164: Network Diagnostics	
Figure 165: System Status	174
Figure 166: Diagnostics Records	
Figure 167: Message Notification Settings	176
Figure 168: Unread Message Icon	
Figure 169: Email Notification Settings	179
Figure 170: Email Alert Notification	
Figure 171: App Notification Settings	
Figure 172: SMS Notification Settings	
Figure 173: View Alert Notification	
Figure 174: Custom Firmware	
Figure 175: Finish Uploading Custom Firmware	
Figure 176: Official Firmware	
Figure 177: Firmware Update Notification Settings	
Figure 178: Push to Upgrade Firmware	
Figure 179: Custom Firmware	
Figure 180: Other Resources	





Figure 181: View Storage Space	
Figure 182: View My Binding Channel Address	
Figure 183: Superior Channel Binding Address	
Figure 184: Link Address	
Figure 185: Add Remarks	
Figure 186: Disassociate Sub-channel	
Figure 187: Track Device	
Figure 188: Assign Single Device to Subordinate Channel	
Figure 189: Device Operation Options	
Figure 190: Assign Multiple Devices to Subordinate Channel	
Figure 191: Copy and Paste Multiple MAC Addresses	
Figure 192: Import to Manage Device	
Figure 193: Add Role	
Figure 194: Add Sub-user	
Figure 195: Edit Sub-user	
Figure 196: Edit Unverified Sub-user	
Figure 197: User Settings	
Figure 198: Sign Out	
Figure 199: Add Associated Company	211
Figure 200: Associated Companies List	212
Figure 201: Edit Associated Company	212
Figure 202: Disassociate Company	213
Figure 203: Multiple Organizations and Administrators	214
Figure 204: Switch Organization	215
Figure 205: Add Organization	216
Figure 206: Edit Organization	217





Figure 207: Share Organization	218
Figure 208: Share Permission	219
Figure 209: Organization List - Shared Organizations	220
Figure 210: Cancel Sharing Organization	221
Figure 211: Return Organization	222
Figure 212: System Log	223
Figure 213: My Plans	226
Figure 214: Edit Cloud IM	
Figure 215: UCM Device -> Enable Cloud IM Service	
Figure 216: Cloud IM Credentials on Web Interface	228
Figure 217: Bind UCM Device	229
Figure 218: Bind UCM Device on Web UI	230
Figure 219: View Service ID and Key	231
Figure 220: Find UCM Cloud IM Plan	231
Figure 221: View Bound UCM Devices	231
Figure 222: Find UCM Cloud IM Plan	232
Figure 223: Edit Company	233
Figure 224: Find UCM Cloud IM Plan	233
Figure 225: Cloud IM Maximum Storage Space	234
Figure 226: Cloud IM Service Free Trial	235
Figure 227: Sync UCM Data	236
Figure 228: Sync UCM Data - Edit Cloud IM	237
Figure 229: Purchase Service	238
Figure 230: View My Plans	238
Figure 231: UCM Cloud Storage Add-on Plan Expiration	239
Figure 232: View Plan Details	





Figure 233: Download Invoice	
Figure 234: Renew Plan	241
Figure 235: Upgrade Plan	242
Figure 236: Plan Expiration Notice	
Figure 237: Access Personal Information Page	
Figure 238: Scan QR Code	
Figure 239: Input MFA Secret Code	
Figure 240: Hardware MFA Device Authentication	
Figure 241: Physical MFA Device	
Figure 242: API Developer	251
Figure 243: Apply for API Developer	251
Figure 244: About GDMS	





DOCUMENT PURPOSE

This document introduces the GDMS platform and how to use it to manage various Grandstream products. Currently, GDMS supports the GXV33xx series, WP820, WP810, GRP series, GXP21xx series, HT8xx series, DP7xx series, and GVC3210.

To learn more information about the GDMS platform, please visit the link www.grandstream.com to get more information.

The following topics will be covered in this guide:

- Product Overview
- Getting Started
- Device Management
- Account Management
- UCM Remote Connect
- Device Configuration
- Site Management
- <u>Task Management</u>
- Device Diagnostics
- Alert Management
- <u>Channel Management</u>
- User Management
- Organization Management
- <u>Value-Added Services</u>
- <u>Multi-Factor Authentication</u>
- API Developer
- About GDMS





CHANGELOG

Version 1.0.10.23

- Added to share organizations between enterprises. Organizations can be managed by the other associated enterprises. [Share Organization]
- Added UCM-related alert types and App notification setting module. [Alert Notification Settings]
- Added an option to apply the changes to all devices when editing the "By Model" template. Added an
 option to remember the current setting for option "Auto Provision to Devices in", and the option will be
 set following the setting for the previous model template when the user creates a new one. [Add
 Template]
- Optimized the "UCM Devices" interface and added the feature to apply for the free trial plan. [Add Device]
- Optimized the "My Plans" interface and added the feature to apply for the Cloud IM service. [Enable Service]
- Optimized interface according to the specifications of the UCM RemoteConnect plans. [VALUE-ADDED SERVICES]

Version 1.0.9.13

- Unified the account login center. Users do not need to select US regional server or EU regional server for login. [GDMS Account Registration]
- VoIP System is classified by supporting VoIP Device and GXW45XX Device. [Supported Device Models]
- Added search function in Set Parameters module. [Set Parameters]
- Improved the function performances in the Diagnostics module. [DEVICE DIAGNOSTICS]

Version 1.0.8.16

- Assigned permissions to separate the different subsystems in the GDMS platform. [Sub Systems]
- Added UCMRC system module and the navigation structure has been updated. Added Dashboard module and Overview module and added displaying more UCM device status information. [UCMRC SYSTEM]
- Optimized the UCM device list. Added Overview module and Plan Details information module in Device Details module. [Figure 74: UCM Device Details]





- Added a new default site when adding a new UCM device to the GDMS platform. [Add SIP Server]
- Added supporting remote access to the UCMRC, UCM permissions settings, and supporting accessing the UCM Web UI without entering a password through the GDMS platform. [UCMRC SYSTEM]
- Added managing SIP server address for UCM devices, and support configuring the advanced settings of SIP servers. [Add SIP Server]
- Added to support Spanish, Latin Spanish, French, Greek, and Arabic languages in the GDMS platform. [languages]
- Added to support UCMRC and VoIP subsystems in GDMS mobile application.
- Added alert messages pushing function in GDMS mobile application.

Version 1.0.7.11

- Supported Host/Spare functionality for UCMRC services. Users can view the Host/Spare associations in the GDMS platform and disassociate the relationship. [View/Disassociate Host/Spare UCM Device]
- Supported to allow users to diagnose UCMRC services availability. [UCM Device Diagnosis]
- Supported access to the Web UI of the VoIP devices remotely. [Remote Access to Device Web UI]
- Added time and date format settings in Personal Settings. [Time Format] [Date Format]
- Added the ability to convert configuration files. Supported converting the configuration file of UCM62xx to the configuration file of UCM63xx. [Convert Configuration File]
- Added to display VPN IP address in VoIP Device Details interface. [View Device Details]

Version 1.0.6.10

- Added UCM Cloud IM Plan. [UCM Cloud IM]
- Added support to modify the UCM region. [Edit Device]

Version 1.0.5.5

- Added support to synchronize UCM devices' alert notifications to the GDMS platform. [Synchronize UCM Device Alert to GDMS]
- Added support to restore UCM backup files remotely through the GDMS platform. [Restore UCM Backup File Remotely]
- Added support to diagnose UCM devices through the GDMS platform. [UCM Device Diagnosis]





• Added to authorize Grandstream Support to manage devices. [Manage Device via GDMS Support]

Version 1.0.4.9

- Added Call Statistics module for VoIP devices. The SIP accounts in the devices which are using the UCM Remote Connect service plan will report the call quality and statistical report. [Call Statistics]
- Added support to upload UCM device backup file to GDMS platform. [Upload Backup File]
- Added SMS Notification function in the GDMS platform. [APP Notification Settings]
- Added to allow users to add UCM devices to the GDMS platform with the original password. [Add Device]
- Added support to configure multiple SIP servers for a single SIP account. [Add SIP Account]
- Added to allow users to set sending time for UCM daily statistical report. [Set Daily Report Receiving Mailbox]

Version 1.0.3.4

- Added to support network diagnosis and system diagnosis functions in the device diagnosis module. [DEVICE DIAGNOSTICS]
- Added to support to configure the concurrent upgrading devices amount for concurrent upgrade tasks. [Supported Devices and Requirements]
- Added WP810 to supported devices. [Concurrent Upgrade]

Version 1.0.2.8

- Supported adding UCM63xx to the GDMS platform. Added PBX Device module: Remote access to UCM63xx, restart UCM63xx, upgrade UCM63xx, view UCM63xx device details, data statistics report, synchronize SIP accounts in the UCM63xx to GDMS platform, etc. [UCM Device Management
- Added Value-added services module in GDMS platform. Supported to purchase/renew/upgrade UCM Remote Connect Plan and UCM/User Cloud Storage Space Plan and view the order history. [VALUE-ADDED SERVICES]
- Supported to view statistics report of UCM63xx device. The system can send the daily report to the configured mailbox. [UCM Device Diagnosis]
- Supported viewing the enterprise/UCM cloud storage space usage. Users can receive alert messages through a configured mailbox. [View Storage Space]





- Supported notifying users when the plan will expire soon or has already expired. The alert notification can be sent to the user through a configured mailbox. [View My Plans]
- Supported creating tasks to reboot/upgrade PBX devices. [TASK MANAGEMENT]

Version 1.0.1.16

- Added device local configuration synchronization function. Users can synchronize the SIP accounts and parameters to the GDMS platform. [Synchronize Device Local Configuration]
- Added "Disable Push Configuration" function. Users can disable pushing the configuration to the device through the GDMS platform. [Disable Push Configuration]
- Added file type "Others" in the Resources Management module. There is no file type limit if the user selects the file type as "Others". [Other Resources Management]
- Added to allow users to manage devices with GDMS mobile application. Users can use the application to scan the bar code of the device to add the device to the GDMS platform, configure SIP accounts and view alert messages, etc.
- Added GDMS account deletion function. [Delete GDMS Account]

Version 1.0.1.3

- Added Resource Management module in GDMS platform. [RESOURCE MANAGEMENT]
- Added Custom Ringtone configuration and involved settings. [Configure Resource Files]
- Added the function to support copy configuration. [Device Parameters Configuration]

Version 1.0.0.65

- New independent region: EU region (for GDRP rules).
- Support GRP26XX, DP7XX, GXP21XX, GXV3380/3370/3350, HT80X, HT81X, GVC3210, GRP2616.
 [Supported Device Models]
- Add Sub-level organization feature.
- User's dashboard support statistics by sites. [Device Statistics]
- User's dashboard adds devices distribution Map. [Device Statistics]
- Added operation logs for different users and record the operation logs for each device. [SYSTEM LOG]





- Support repeating tasks. [Repeating]
- ACS server support load balance.
- Supported Multi-Factor Authentication function in GDMS platform to provide higher security protection for GDMS account. [MULTI-FACTOR AUTHENTICATION]
- Supported copying and pasting the data from other organizations when users try to create a new organization. [Clone Organization]
- Supported to transfer the devices to other organizations. [Move Device]
- Supported dividing group templates into multiple series templates, which is easier for users to configure devices in different groups. [By Group]
- Supported deleting organizations. [Delete Organization]
- Supported filtering the devices in the specific city on the Device Distribution Map. [Search]
- API Interfaces. [API DEVELOPER]

Version 1.0.0.42

• This is the initial version.





WELCOME

Thank you for using Grandstream Device Management System!

GDMS is a cloud-based solution that provides the ability to easily manage Grandstream products before, during, and after deployment. GDMS separates subsystems independently based on different product lines: VoIP phone systems, PBX systems, network systems, and gateway systems.





PRODUCT OVERVIEW

Feature Highlights

- Intuitive deployment and management: GDMS's easy-to-navigate web portal and batch operation support allow users to easily deploy and manage Grandstream devices located on several sites.
- All-in-one solution: GDMS offers a complete package that offers convenient management of devices and SIP server accounts on multiple sites, real-time monitoring and alerts, task scheduling and tracking, and device diagnostics.
- Supports presetting offline devices.
- One-click debugging: Easily collect system logs, network captures, and traceroutes with a click of a button.
- Supports UCM device's remote management and synchronizes SIP accounts to the GDMS platform in real-time. All devices/SIP account one-stop management.
- Supports value-added services UCM Remote Management Plan in GDMS platform. Supports remote external network communication for UCM clients.
- Supports value-added services Cloud Storage Space in GDMS platform. UCM users can store more data and do not need to worry about storage space.
- Channel customer support: Allows automatic association of Grandstream ERP devices, allowing for the establishment of channel relationships and quick device allocation.
- Powerful API integration features: GDMS is compatible with ERP/CRM/OA platforms to improve workflow efficiency.





GDMS Technical Specifications

Table 1: GDMS Technical Specifications

Functions	VoIP Device Management
Functions	PBX Device Management
	Account Management
	Device Configuration
	Firmware Upgrade
	Device Monitoring
	Intelligent Alarm
	Statistical Analysis
	Channel Management
	Task Management
	PBX Backup
	Plan & Service
	HTTPS protocol and two-way certificate verification to ensure data
Security and	security between devices and GDMS.
Authentication	• The key information of devices is encrypted and stored so that the key
	information cannot be obtained from the data storage.
	• The account password is encrypted and stored with the sha256 algorithm
	to ensure the security of the account.
	• Serial number authentication of devices to ensure privacy rights of
	devices.
	• The privileges of the sub-users can be managed on the GDMS platform.
	Support Multi-Factor Authentication.





Enterprise Features	• No limitations on the number of devices and SIP accounts that can be		
	managed.		
	Configuration of all supported device parameters is supported, including		
	but not limited to account settings, phone settings, network settings,		
	system settings, maintenance, applications, profiles, and handsets.		
	• Management of sites, group templates, and model templates.		
Supported Device Models	GXP series (Supported GXP21XX only, pending for other GXP models)		
	• GXV series (Supported GXV3370/GXV3380/GXV3350)		
	GRP series		
	DP series		
	WP series		
	• GVC series (Supported GVC3210 only, pending for other GVC models)		
	• GWN series (pending merge of the existing GWN.Cloud system in the		
	GDMS platform)		
	UCM series		
	HT series		





GETTING STARTED

GDMS Overview

Main Functions Overview

For different models, users can select to use different systems in the GDMS platform.

Users can select to access the different sub-systems depending on the different managed device models by clicking the system selection options on the left upper corner. As the screenshot shows below:

- VoIP System: Users can remotely manage IP phones such as GRP, GXP, GXV, WP, and DP models, and the system provides unified configuration, real-time monitoring, scheduling/executing tasks functions, etc.
- **UCMRC System:** Users can remotely manage UCM63xx devices and corresponding extensions, and the system provides remote access, monitoring, upgrade functions, etc. The UCMRC system provides a large cloud storage space, and it allows remote calls through external networks.

🅢 GDMS		😂 Plan & Service 🗸 🌲
	Dashboard	
Dashboard	Device Statistics Device Distribution Device List	
👫 Organization 🚽	Please select subsystem × 40	Total Organizat
C Overview		Device Type
오 VolP Account	VoIP System 🔚 UCMRC System	
🕒 VolP Device	Remotely manage GRP, GXP, Remotely manage multiple GXV, WP, DP, HT and other UCM63XX devices and its VoIP devices extensions	
영 Template	ne 37	
E월 Site	Unassigned 110 Restricted 0	
🛅 Task		
🔁 Diagnostics	Organization Statistics Model Statistics	
System	Copyright © 2021 Grandstream Networks, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Cookles	🗹 Feedback 🛛 English

Figure 1: Select Sub Systems





Import Devices and Management

Users need to import the devices into the GDMS platform first to view the status and configuration of the devices and monitor the devices on the GDMS platform.

Channel vendors could acquire devices directly through ERP, and the channel vendors need to submit relevant certificates to Grandstream customer support.

Import SIP Accounts and Allocate to Devices

Users could import a batch of SIP accounts with Excel files and allocate the batch of SIP accounts to devices. Users could complete all accounts configuration for all devices by importing a batch of SIP accounts to a batch of devices.

Configure Devices

- <u>Configure devices by model:</u> Once the device is associated with the GDMS platform, the device will be allocated with the configuration parameters according to the device model and located site.
- <u>Configure devices by group:</u> Manage the devices by certain rules and groups, and the GDMS supports pushing configuration files to all devices under a group.
- <u>Configure a single device:</u> Modify a specific device configuration in the Device list directly.
- <u>Configure devices by configuration file:</u> Users could upload the configuration file of the device into the GDMS platform directly.

Firmware Upgrade

GDMS platform supports upgrading a batch of devices' firmware by device model, site, firmware version range, and other conditions. It also supports upgrading the devices' firmware by a batch of MAC addresses of the devices.

Schedule Tasks

Users could schedule certain tasks for a certain period. For example, users could schedule a firmware upgrade task and execute the task in the early morning, so that the task will not affect the device owners.

Alarm message and diagnostic

In case of malfunction or dangerous operation of the devices, the administrator will be alerted. The GDMS platform supports to allow administrators to diagnose faults of some devices to locate and resolve problems





quickly.

Prerequisites

- TR-069 feature needs to be enabled on the endpoints.
- Working Internet connection to access GDMS platform.
- Endpoint devices are in the supported device list of the GDMS platform.

GDMS Account Registration

If using GDMS for the first time, an administrator will need to register for a GDMS account using the following steps:

1. Open the GDMS platform URL on the browser: https://www.gdms.cloud



Figure 2: Welcome to GDMS





2. Click on **Sign Up** option to enter the registration page, and then fill in the following information:

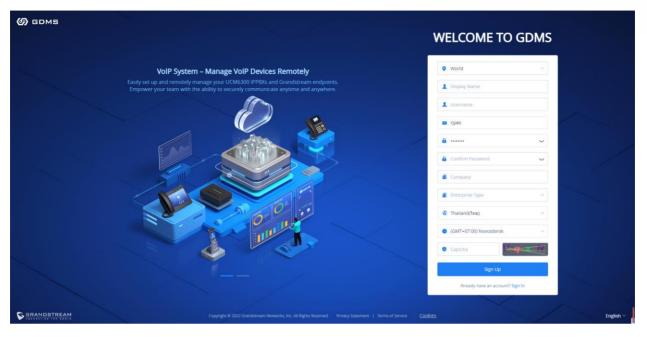


Figure 3: Register GDMS Account

Table 2: Register GDMS Account

Customer Type	Select the customer type of the user. Available options are Provider, Reseller, System Integrator, and Enterprise User.
Email	Enter the email address that will be associated with the account. Account activation and password reset emails will be sent to this address.
Display Name	Enter the user's name
Username	Enter the login name of the GDMS platform. The username is unique and will be used to log in to the GDMS platform.
Password	Enter the password that will be used to log into GDMS
Confirm Password	Re-enter the password that will be used to log into GDMS
Company	Enter the user's company name
Country	Enter the located country of the user's company
Time Zone	Set up the current time zone





Verification Code Enter the captcha displayed on the right of this field.

3. Once registration is complete, an account activation email will be sent to the configured email address. Follow the instructions in the email to activate the account and complete registration.

Supported Devices and Requirements

The current GDMS platform version supports the following device models.

	Supported Device Models
Audio Device	GXP21XX
	DP7XX
	GRP26XX
	WP810
	WP820
	GSC36XX, GSC35XX
Video Device	GXV3370, GXV3380, GXV3350
Conference Device	GVC3210, GVC3220
Facility Access Device	GDS3702, GDS3705
ATA Device	HT80X, HT81X
Gateway Device	GXW45XX
IP-PBX	UCM63XX

Table 3: Supported Devices





Connect with GDMS

The devices must be upgraded to the firmware versions that are compatible with the GDMS platform. Otherwise, the devices will not be able to connect to GDMS. When the devices connect to the Internet, and the user has added this device to the GDMS account, the device will connect to GDMS automatically.





VOIP SYSTEM

Overview

Device Statistics

The Dashboard page provides an overview of the following information:

- Total Accounts
- Total Devices
- Total Sites
- Accounts status
- Device status
- Device Type
- Site statistics
- Model statistics

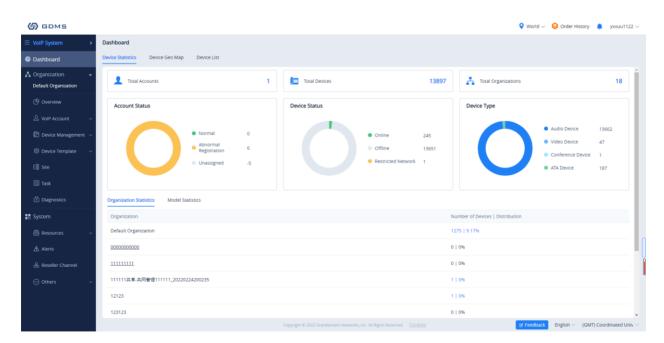


Figure 4: Overview





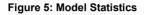
Table 4: Overview Labels

Module	Description	
Total Accounts	Displays the total number of SIP accounts configured on GDMS.	
Total Devices	Displays the total number of devices configured on GDMS.	
Total Sites	Displays the total number of sites configured on GDMS.	
Account Status	 Displays the total number of accounts currently registered, unregistered, and unallocated. Normal: All devices which use this account are registered successfully. Abnormal: The account is unregistered on a device. Unallocated: This account is not allocated to any device. 	
Devices Status	 Displays the total number of devices currently online and offline. Online: Device and GDMS platform network connection is normal. Offline: Device and GDMS platform lose network connection. 	
Device type	 Displays the total number of devices in each category: audio, video, and conferencing. Audio devices: GRP series, DP series, GXP series, and WP series Video devices: GXV series Conference devices: GVC series ATA devices: HT Series Gateway devices: GXW45XX series 	
Site Statistics	Displays the total number of devices assigned to each site and the allocation of devices per site.	
Model Statistics	Displays the total number of each device model, the percentage of total devices that each model makes up, and the distribution of different firmware per model.	





Site Statistics Model Statistics			
Model	Туре	Number of Devices Distribution	Version Statistics
DP750	Audio Device	2 50%	e
GRP2614	Audio Device	1 25%	e
GXV3370	Video Device	1 25%	e
Total 3			10/page



Device Distribution

This menu will show the distribution map of the devices which have been associated with the enterprise.

- The dark blue area on the map shows that area has more associated devices, and the light blue area shows the area has fewer devices.
- Users could leave the cursor on the area to check the number of devices in that area.
- If a certain city has the devices, it will be marked with a green dot ____, and users could leave the cursor on the city to check the amount he devices in that city. The user can click on the dot to see the devices list in this city.

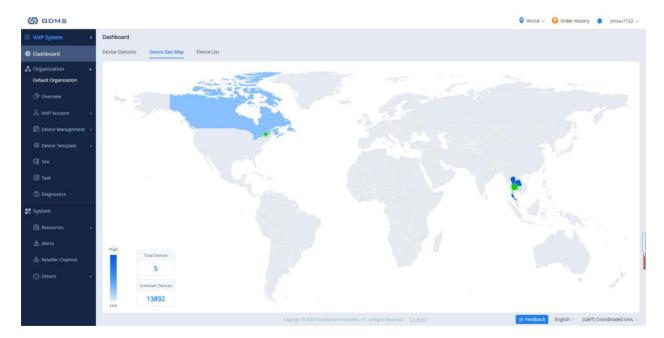


Figure 6: Device Distribution





Overview

The Overview page displays all VoIP device statistics information in the current organization.

Account Management

Overview

On the **SIP Account** page, users can manage SIP accounts across all configured SIP servers in GDMS, import a list of accounts for quick setup, and export a list of all accounts configured on GDMS.

GDMS					9 World 🗸 😝 Plan & S	Service 🗸 📫 rjyao
E VolP System ►	SIP Account				Add Account Import Accou	Int Export Account
Dashboard	Delete Modify SIP	P Server	All Accounts	✓ From All ✓ All Status ✓ Site	V Q User ID/Account/Name/	Device Name/MAC
Organization -	User ID 🗢	Account Name 🌩	Display Name 🌩	SIP Server © Status	Date Modified 🗢	Options @
Default	2323 UCM	2323	-	192.168.126.56(UDP) (192.168.126.56:50 Unassigned V	25/12/2021 17:39	区直
	3211 UCM	3211	-	192.168.126.56(UDP) (192.168.126.56:50 Unassigned ~	25/12/2021 17:39	1
요 VoIP Account ^	4006 UCM	4006	_	192.168.129.60(UDP) (192.168.129.60:50 Unassigned >>	24/12/2021 16:33	2 0
SIP Account	4010 UCM	4010	-	192.168.129.60(UDP) (192.168.129.60:50 Unassigned >>	24/12/2021 16:33	12 百
	4005 UCM	4005	-	192.168.129.60(UDP) (192.168.129.60:50 Unassigned >>	24/12/2021 16:33	2 0
🕒 Device Management 🗸	4004 UCM	4004	-	192.168.129.60(UDP) (192.168.129.60:50 Unassigned V	24/12/2021 16:33	2 0
🕸 Template 🗸 🗸	4003 UCM	4003	-	192.168.129.60(UDP) (192.168.129.60:50 Unassigned V	24/12/2021 16:33	区直
EB Site	4002 UCM	4002	_	192.168.129.60(UDP) (192.168.129.60:50 Unassigned V	24/12/2021 16:33	区直
🖽 Task	4001 UCM	4001	_	192.168.129.60(UDP) (192.168.129.60:50 Unassigned ∨	24/12/2021 16:33	区直
Diagnostics	3005 UCM	3005	_	<script>test</script> (UDP) (192.168.129 Unassigned ~	13/12/2021 15:20	 2 ā
System						
🗟 Resource 🗸 🗸	Total 28			< 1 2 3 >		10/page 🗸

Figure 7: Account Management

Table 5: Account Status Description

Status	Description	
Status	Normal: All devices using the account are registered, and the account is working normally.	
	Abnormal: At least one device using this account is not registered. Possible reasons include:	
	The device is unable to register successfully.	
	• The account was modified through other means such as through the endpoint	
	device web portal or provisioning.	
	Unassigned: No devices are using this account.	
From	UCM	
UCM	: This represents the SIP accounts are synchronized from the UCM device. If the user	
	modifies the SIP accounts in the UCM device, the updates will be synchronized to the GDMS	
	platform. The user can only edit the SIP server, assign a device, and cannot edit other	





information.

Table 6: Operation Description

Operation	Descriptions
Sorting	Click on the buttons to sort the list in ascending/descending order based on a specific column.
Custom Display Option	Users could customize the displaying options on the list by clicking on 🙆 on the right side of the list to select the display hidden options.
Filter and Search	Filter accounts by status, site, and search for specific accounts by entering in their user IDs, account names, or display names.

Add SIP Server

The **SIP Server** page shows all of the SIP servers added to GDMS.

🕢 GDMS		
∃ VoIP System	SIP Server > Add Server	
Dashboard	* Server Name	
n Organization - Default	* SIP Server	
🕒 Overview	Outbound Proxy	
오 VoIP Account ^	Secondary Outbound Proxy	
SIP Account	Voicemail Access Number 🥝	
SIP Server	DNS Mode	Select ~
🕒 VoIP Device	NAT Traversal	Select ~
鈞 Template 🛛 🗸 🗸	Proxy-Require	
E붬 Site	Additional Settings	Add
🖽 Task	Additional Sectings	,

Figure 8: Add SIP Server

Table 7: Add SIP Server





Server Name	Specifies an identity name for the SIP server. (Required)
SIP Server	This is a necessary option. Specifies the URL or IP address, and port of the SIP server. This should be provided by a VoIP service provider (ITSP).
Outbound Proxy	Configures the IP address or the domain name of the primary outbound proxy, media gateway, or session border controller. It is used by the phone for firewall or NAT penetration in different network environments. If a symmetric NAT is detected, STUN will not work and only an outbound proxy can provide a solution.
Secondary Outbound Proxy	Sets IP address or domain name of the secondary outbound proxy, media gateway, or session border controller. The phone system will try to connect the Secondary outbound proxy only if the primary outbound proxy fails.
Voice Mail Access Number	Sets if the phone system allows users to access the voice messages by pressing the MESSAGE key on the phone. This ID is usually the VM portal access number. For example, in UCM6xxx IPPBX, *97 could be used.
DNS Mode	Defines which DNS service will be used to look up the IP address the for SIP server's hostname. There are three modes: A Record SRV NATPTR/SRV To locate the server by DNS SRV set this option to "SRV" or "NATPTR/SRV".
NAT Traversal	 Specifies which NAT traversal mechanism will be enabled on the phone system. It can be selected from the dropdown list: NAT NO STUN Keep-alive UPnP Auto VPN





If the outbound proxy is configured and used, it can be set to "NAT NO".

If set to "STUN" and the STUN server is configured, the phone system will periodically send STUN message to the STUN server to get the public IP address of its NAT environment and keep the NAT port open. STUN will not work if the NAT is asymmetric type.

If set to "Keep-alive", the phone system will send the STUN packets to maintain the connection that is first established during the registration of the phone. The "Keepalive" packets will fool the NAT device into keeping the connection open and this allows the host server to send SIP requests directly to the registered phone.

If it needs to use OpenVPN to connect host server, it needs to set it to "VPN".

If the firewall and the SIP device behind the firewall are both able to use UPnP, it can be set to "UPnP". Both parties will negotiate to use which port to allow SIP through.

Proxy-Require Adds the Proxy-Required header in the SIP message. It is used to indicate proxysensitive features that must be supported by the proxy. Do not configure this parameter unless this feature is supported on the SIP server.

AdditionalUsers could add the custom fields below. Some custom fields are only available forSettingscertain device models:

- (1) Secondary SIP Server
- (2) Failover SIP Server
- (3) Prefer Primary SIP Server
- (4) Primary IP
- (5) Backup IP 1
- (6) Backup IP 2
- (7) DNS SRV Failover Mode
- (8) Use NAT IP
- (9) SIP Diff-Serv
- (10) RTP Diff-Serv





(11) Tel URI

For detailed filing rules, please refer to the User Guide of the devices.

Upon adding the SIP server, it will appear in the SIP Server list. Entries in the list can be edited or deleted.

IP Server			Add Serve
Delete		From All Y	
Server Name 🗢	Server Address	Account Number ≑	Options 🛞
Test (unavailable)	192.168.100.100	1	2 0
192.168.121.22	192.168.121.22	0	区面
wli's server	192.168.200.105	20	区面
yxxu Server	192.168.120.254	9	区面
Total 84	< 1 6 7 8 9 >		10/page V

Figure 9: Finish Adding SIP Server to GDMS

Add SIP Account

The **SIP Account** page shows all the SIP accounts added to GDMS.

6 GDMS			♀ World 〜 😜 Plan & Service 〜 📫 rjyao 〜
≡ VolP System	<u>SIP Account</u> > Add Account		
Dashboard	Account Name		
Organization - Default	* SIP User ID		
() Overview	Authenticate ID		
오 VoIP Account ^	SIP Authentication Password	set.	
SIP Account	Name		
SIP Server	Voicemail Access Number 🕥		
🕒 Device Management 🗸	* SIP Server	Select SIP Server	
ම Template ~		Add Server	
EB Site	Assign Device	Stee Select Model Select MAC/Device Name Select Account Select SIP Server	
🖽 Task		Add	
Diagnostics			
System			
Resource ~			
Alert			
		Figure 10: Add SIP Account	
		Table 8: Add SIP Account	
Account Nan	ne This	is a necessary option. Specifies an identity name for the	SIP account.





SIP User ID	This is a necessary option. Configures user account information provided by your VoIP service provider (ITSP). It is usually in the form of digits similar to a phone number or a phone number.
SIP Authentication	This is a necessary option. Configures the SIP service subscriber's Authenticate ID used for authentication. It can be identical to or different from the SIP User ID.
Password	This is a necessary option. Configures the account password required for the phone to authenticate with the ITSP (SIP) server before the account can be registered. After saving, it will appear hidden for security purposes.
Name	Configure the display name of the SIP account. This option will be used for the Caller ID display. The configured content will be included in the From, Contact, and P-Preferred-Identity header of the SIP INVITE message
Voicemail Access Number	If the SIP Server also configures this item, this configuration will prevail.
SIP Server	This is a necessary option. Users need to select the SIP server for the SIP account. If there is no available SIP server for the current SIP account, users could click on the "Add Server" option to add a new SIP server for the SIP account.
Add Server	If the user needs to configure multiple SIP server addresses for a single SIP account, such as the UDP/TLS protocol server address (The UCM63xx device which purchases the UCM Remote Connect plan can synchronize multiple protocol server addresses to the GDMS platform), the user can configure it and assign to devices separately.
Assign device	This option will allow to assign a specific device to this account.

Allocate to Devices:

To associate devices currently in GDMS with the new SIP account, click on the **Add** button at the bottom of the screen and enter the following information:





SIP Account > Add Account	
Account Name	
* SIP User ID	
SIP Authentication ID	
Password	hrt.
Name	
Voicemail Access Number 😨	
SIP Server	192.168.200.145(TLS) (192.168.200.145:5061)
	192.168.200.145(UDP) (192.168.200.145.5060)
	Select SIP Server V 8
	Add Server
Assign Device	default GRP2601 C0:74:AD:22:4D:32 (rrrrrr) Account2 192.168.200.145(TL5) (192.
	Site Select Model Select MAC/Device Name Select Account Select SIP Server Select SI
	Add
	Cancel Save

Figure 11: Assign Device

Table 9: Assign Device

Site	This option is used to set which site this device belongs to.
Select Device Model	This is a necessary option. Users need to select the device model to which the account will be allocated.
Select Device MAC Address	This is a necessary option. Users need to select the device MAC address to which the account will be allocated.
Select Account Index	This is a necessary option. Users need to select the account index to which the account will be allocated (e.g., Account 1 – Account 16). If the account location has a configured account, the account number will be displayed.
Select Server Address	This is a necessary option. Users can select the SIP Server address for the device, such as the UDP server address or UCM Remote Connect server address.

Notes:

 Assigning accounts to DP devices and HT devices from this page are currently not supported. Please use the account importing feature or the **Device Management** page to manage SIP accounts on DP devices and HT devices.





• If a device is not on GDMS, users will be unable to allocate SIP accounts to it.

Batch Import SIP Account

GDMS platform supports allows users to import a batch of SIP accounts and SIP servers to the system and allocate them to the devices via Excel files.

1. On the **SIP Account** page, click on the **Import Account** button. The following window will appear:

Import Account	×
Click or drag and drop file here to upload	
File types .xls and .xlsx are supported	
Please use the following templates to create compatible imports.	
년 General Device Template 년 DP Device Template 년 HT Device Template	
Cancel	

Figure 12: Import SIP Account

2. Click on either the Download **General Device Template** button, Download **DP Device Template**, or Download **HT Device Template** button to get a template that will be used to import account and server information.

	A	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н
	 SIP Server: Enter MAC Address: Valimultiple devices, th Account Location: 	id characters are 0-9, ney muster the MAC add: This option is requi	dress. If multiple A-Z, hyphens (-), resses in multiple red if users want	and colons (:) (e.g. 00-15- lines.	ddress, fill in the form: IP -65-1A-2B-3C, 00:15:65:1a:2b ice. Users need to select an il.	:3c, 0015651a2B3c, etc	.). If users want to ass	-
2 3	Account Name	*SIP Server	*SIP User ID	*Authentication ID	*Authentication Password	Display Name	Device MAC Address	Account Index
4 5								

Figure 13: Import Account Template – General Device Template





4	٨	В	С	D	В	F .	G	Н	I	I	K
	Instructions:										
	1. Fields marked w	ith * are required as	nd cannot be empty.								
	2. SIP Server: Ent	er the SIP Server IP	address. If multip	le servers have the same	IP address, fill in the fo	rm: IP Address(Se	rver Name).				
	3. MAC Address: Va	1id characters are 0	-9, A-Z, hyphens (-	-), and colons (:) (e.g.	00-15-65-1A-2B-3C, 00:15:65	:1a:2b:3c, 001565	1a2B3c, etc.). If us	ers want to assign :	accounts to multi	ple devices, t	.hey
	muster the MAC add	bresses in multiple 1:	ines.								
	4. Account Locatio	n: This option is rea	quired if users war	it to assign accounts to	a device. Users need to sel	ect and assign th	e SIP account to the	N location in the	devices. Account	1-16 can be se	lected.
	If the devices doe	s not have Account N,	the configuration	n will fail.							
	5. Profile: Requir	ed for only DP device	es. Users must sele	ect from Profile 1-4.							
	6. HS Mode: Requir	ed for only DP device	es. Users must sele	ect either HS1-5, Circula	r, Linear, or Parallel. Def	ault setting is C	ircular.				
1	7. HS Line. Requir	ed for only DP device	es. Users can selec	ct the HS line for each h	andset (e.g. Line 1-10 can	be selected for H	S1- HS2).				
2	Account Name	*SIP Server	*SIP User ID	*Authentication ID	*Authentication Password	Display Name	DP MAC Address	Account Index	Profile	HS Mode	HS1
3											
4											

Figure 14: Import Account Template – DP Device Template

	٨	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J	K
	nstructions:										
2	. SIP Server: Ente:		dress. If multiple		dress, fill in the form: IP -65-1A-2B-3C, 00:15:65:1a:2b			to and an accounts to	multiple devices	they must an the Md	C addresses in
1 π	ultiple lines.				a device. Users need to sele						
p	ort N, the configu			-	a device. Osers need to sere	eet and assign the	SIF account to the P	Mrt W In the devices. 1	Jort 1-10 can be se	Hered II the dev	ices does not have
					or port N (except your own).	Default setting i	s None.				
2	Account Name	*SIP Server	*SIP User ID	*Authentication ID	*Authentication Password	Display Name	HT MAC Address	Port Type(FXS/FXO)	Port Index	Profile	Hunting Group
3 4											
5											

Figure 15: Import Account Template - HT Device Template

Table 10: Import Account Template Options

Account Name	This is an optional option. Users need to set the identity name for the SIP account.
SIP Server	This is a necessary option. Users need to input the SIP server address. If the SIP server does not exist in the GDMS platform, the GDMS platform will create the SIP server in the system.
SIP User ID	This is a necessary option. Configures user account information provided by your VoIP service provider (ITSP). It is usually in the form of digits similar to a phone number or a phone number.
SIP Authentication ID	This is a necessary option. Configures the SIP service subscriber's Authenticate ID used for authentication. It can be identical to or different from the SIP User ID.
SIP Authentication Password	This is a necessary option. Configures the account password required for the phone to authenticate with the ITSP (SIP) server before the account can be registered. After saving, it will appear hidden for security purposes.
Display Name	Configure the display name of the SIP account. This option will be used for the Caller ID display. The configured content will be included in the From, Contact, and P-Preferred-Identity headers of the SIP INVITE message.
Device MAC Address	Input the device MAC address: e.g., 00-15-65-1A-2B-3C; 00:15:65:1a:2b:3c; 0015651a2B3c
Account Index	Users need to select the account index to which the account will be allocated (e.g., Account 1 – Account 16). If the current account location has a configured account, the configured account will be replaced with the new account information.





Profile	For DP devices and HT devices only. Enter the profile that the account will use (e.g.,
	Profile1, Profile2, etc.). If multiple different SIP servers use the same profile, the
	import will fail.
HS Mode	For DP devices only. Enter the HS mode for the account. Available options are
	"Circular", "Linear", "Parallel", and "HSx", where x can be 1 to 5.
HS1-HS5	For DP devices only. Users could configure the Line for each handset from Line 1 to
	Line 10. Each SIP account can be allocated to different handsets.
Port Type	This option is valid only for HT devices. Input the port type which will be assigned to
(FXS/FXO)	the device. Users could select FXO port type or FXS port type.
Port Serial	This option is valid only for HT devices. Input the port serial number which will be
Number	assigned to the device. Users could input the port serial number from Port 1 to Port
	10.
Search Group	This option is valid only for HT devices. Users could select the search group between
	None (default), Active, and other port serial numbers beside your own.

- 3. Once the template is filled out, drag, and drop the file to the upload window or select the file from your PC. Click on the **Import** button to confirm the import.
- 4. When the Excel file is imported into the GDMS platform successfully, the GDMS platform will prompt the execution result. If there is data that failed to be imported, the user could export the failed data and re-edit the Excel file.

Examples:

1. If the user wants to allocate 1 SIP account to multiple devices, the 1st SIP account information will be the correct information to allocate to the devices. Please see the example below, the SIP account display name "Sqhuang" will be allocated to the involved devices:

Account Name	*SIP Server	*SIP User ID	*Authentication ID	*Authentication Password	Display Name	Device MAC Address	Account Index
Work Account	192.168.120.100	100	100	123456	Sqhuang	00:0B:82:E2:08:D8	Account1
Work Account	192.168.120.100	100	100	123456	Sqhuang123	00:0B:82:D2:11:22	Account1

Figure 16: Example I

2. For the existing SIP account, if the user wants to allocate this SIP account to another device, here is the example: Account 100 has been allocated to Device 1, and the user wants to allocate the SIP account 100 to Device 2 (00:aa:bb:cc:dd:ee).

Account Name	*SIP Server	*SIP User ID	*Authentication ID	*Authentication Password			Account Index
Work Account	192.168.120.100	100	100	123456	123456 Sqhuang		Account1

Figure 17: Example II





3. If the user wants to allocate multiple SIP accounts to a single device, here is an example:

Account Name	*SIP Server	*SIP User ID	*Authentication ID	*Authentication Password	Display Name	Device MAC Address	Account Index
Work Account	192.168.120.100	100	100	123456	Sqhuang	00:0B:82:E2:08:D8	Account1
Work Account	192.168.120.100	200	200	123456	Sqhuang	00:0B:82:E2:08:D8	Account2
Work Account	192.168.200.100	300	300	123456	Emily	00:0B:82:E2:08:D8	Account3

Figure 18: Example III

4. If the user wants to allocate multiple SIP accounts to a single DP device, here is the example:

Account Name	*SIP Server	*SIP User ID	*Authentication ID	*Authentication Password	Display Name	DP MAC Address	Account Index	Profile	HS Mode	HS1	HS2	HS3	HS4	HS5
Work Account	192.168.120.100	100	100	123456	Sqhuang	00:0B:82:E2:08:D8	Account1	Profile1	HS1	Line 1				
Work Account	192.168.120.100	200	200	123456	Sqhuang	00:0B:82:E2:08:D8	Account2	Profile1	Circular	Line 2	Line 1			
Work Account	192.168.200.100	300	300	123456	Sqhuang	00:0B:82:E2:08:D8	Account3	Profile2	Circular	Line 3	Line 2			

Figure 19: Example IV

Incorrect examples:

1. If the user wants to allocate multiple SIP accounts to a single device, the account index cannot be the same.

Account Name	*SIP Server	*SIP User ID	*Authentication ID	*Authentication Password	Display Name	DP MAC Address	Account Index
Work Account	192.168.120.100	100	100	123456	Sqhuang	00:0B:82:E2:08:D8	Account1
Work Account	192.168.120.100	200	200	123456	Sqhuang	00:0B:82:E2:08:D8	Account1

Figure 20: Example V

2. Different SIP server addresses cannot be allocated to the same Profile in the same DP device.

Account Name	*SIP Server	*SIP User ID	*Authentication ID	*Authentication Password	Display Name	DP MAC Address	Account Index	Profile
Work Account	192.168.120.100	200	200	123456	Sqhuang	00:0B:82:E2:08:D8	Account2	Profile1
Work Account	192, 168, 200, 200	300	300	123456	Sqhuang	00:0B:82:E2:08:D8	Account3	Profile1

Figure 21: Example VI

3. If the user wants to allocate the SIP accounts to the same DP device, the different SIP accounts cannot be allocated to the same HS Line.

Account Name	*SIP Server	*SIP User ID	*Authentication ID	*Authentication Password	Display Name	DP MAC Address	Account Index	Profile	HS Mode	HS1	HS2	HS3	HS4	HS5
Work Account	192.168.120.100	200	200	123456	Sqhuang	00:0B:82:E2:08:D8	Account2	Profile1	Circular	Line 1	Line 1			
Work Account	192.168.200.200	300	300	123456	Sqhuang	00:0B:82:E2:08:D8	Account3	Profile2	Circular	Line 1	Line 2			

Figure 22: Example VII

Allocate Device

Users could allocate the SIP accounts to the devices by adding SIP accounts, editing SIP accounts, or importing a batch of SIP accounts to the GDMS platform. Each SIP account can be allocated to multiple devices.

Edit Account

Users could edit the SIP account information and allocated devices on the Edit Account configuration page.

1. Click on the $\mathbf{\Sigma}$ button for the SIP account you want to modify.





SIP Account > Edit Account		
Account Name	4000	
* SIP User ID	4000	
SIP Authentication ID	4000	
Password	••••••	
Name		
Voicemail Access Number @		
SIP Server	UCMRC A (c074ad06de05-10985.zonea.gdms.cloud)	0
	192.168.200.145(TLS) (192.168.200.145:5061) V	8
	192.168.200.145(UDP) (192.168.200.145:5060)	8
	Add Server	
Assign Device	default V GRP2601 V C0:74:A	AD-22:4D-32 (rrrrrr) 👋 Account1 (4000) 🔗 L5) (192.168.200.145:5061) 😒 8
	Add	
		Cancel Save

Figure 23: Edit Account

- 2. Click on the **Save** button to finalize changes. All associated devices will receive the updated account information.
- 3. Click on the ⁽²⁾ button to unallocated devices from the account. The SIP account will be removed from unassigned devices.

Notes:

- If the device is offline at the time, its SIP account information will be updated when it is online again.
- If the SIP server is synchronized from the UCM server, it cannot be edited, and it can only be assigned to the device.

Batch Modify SIP Server of SIP Accounts

Users can batch modify the SIP server of the SIP accounts, e.g., Modify the SIP protocol of the SIP server from UDP to TCP.

1. On the "SIP Account" interface, select the SIP accounts that need to be modified.

Note:

The user can select the SIP accounts by searching the items. E.g., If the user wants to modify the SIP server for 250 SIP accounts, the user can set the page to display 250 SIP accounts at once from 10 SIP accounts per page and select all SIP accounts on the page.





- 2. Click on the "Modify SIP Server" button at the top of the interface.
- 3. Select the target SIP server, which can be searched by the server name.

	Modify S	erver	×
After the device	ce modified the server, it will be	e immediately delivered to the bound device	-
* SIP Server	Select	~	
	Cancel	Save	

Figure 24: Modify SIP Server

4. After clicking the "**OK**" button, the SIP server corresponding to the SIP accounts will be modified immediately. Then, the updated account information will be assigned to the corresponding VOIP devices.

Note:

If the SIP accounts are synchronized from the UCM device, the accounts' information will be synchronized after the SIP server is modified.

Delete Account

To delete SIP accounts on GDMS, click on the ^{III} button for a single account or the **Delete** button in the top-left corner for multiple accounts. Associated devices will automatically remove deleted SIP account information.

Users could delete 1 single SIP account or a batch of SIP accounts on the GDMS platform:





🕢 GDMS						😔 Plan & Service -	🗸 🍂 AbdelGhomri 🗸
	SIP Account					Add Account Import Accou	Export Account
Ø Dashboard	Delete Modify SIP Ser	ver		All Accounts V From All V	All Status V Site	V Q User ID/Account/Name	Device Name/MAC
- Organization	User ID 🗢	Account Name ©	Display Name 🌣	SIP Server Ф	Status	Date Modified 🗢	Options 🛞
Default	□ 1002 UCM	1002	Στέφανος οφόΣς	UCM6302_LAB(UDP) (192.168.5.167:5060)	Unassigned 🖂	2021/11/16 09:37	1
C Overview	□ 1006 UCM	1006	leila ziti	UCM6302_LAB(TLS) (c074ad0a8c94-10671.b.gd.	Unassigned 🗸	2021/11/16 11:09	区面
A VolP Account	1005 UCM	1005	samir fatih	UCM6302_LAB(TL5) (c074ad0a8c94-10671.b.gd.	Unassigned V	2021/11/16 11:02	区面
SIP Account	□ 1004 UCM	1004	Σοφός τέφανος	UCM6302_LAB(TLS) (c074ad0a8c94-10671.b.gd.	Unassigned 🗸	2021/11/16 09:58	区面
SIP Server	- 1011 UCM	1011	-	UCM6302_LAB(TLS) (c074ad0a8c94-10671.b.gd.	Unassigned 🗸	2021/11/12 11:37	1
VoIP Device	UCM	1000	-	UCM6302_LAB(TLS) (c074ad0a8c94-10671.b.gd.	Unassigned V	2021/11/15 11:41	C 🙃
③ Template	V 1003 UCM	1003	Σοφός τέφανος	UCM6302_LAB(TLS) (c074ad0a8c94-10671.b.gd.	Unassigned 🗸	2021/11/16 09:38	1
EB Site	UCM	1009	-	UCM6302_LAB(UDP) (192.168.5.149:5060),UCM.	Unassigned V	2021/10/29 10:07	C 🖬
🖽 Task	1008 UCM	1008	-	UCM6302_LAB(UDP) (192.168.5.149:5060),UCM.	Unassigned 🗸	2021/10/29 10:07	区面
Diagnostics	□ 1007 UCM	1007	-	UCM6302_LAB(UDP) (192.168.5.149:5060),UCM.	Unassigned 🗸	2021/10/29 10:07	<u>ة</u> ک
System	Total 106			< 1 2 3 4 … 11 >			10/page ~
Resource	~						. or page

Figure 25: Delete Account

Note:

If the SIP account is synchronized from the UCM server, this will only delete the data in the GDMS platform, and the data in the UCM server will not be deleted.

Export Account

Users can export all existing SIP accounts in GDMS to a file by clicking on the **Export Account** button in the top-right corner of the **SIP Account** page.

Edit SIP Server

Users can edit SIP server information by clicking on the *interception* button for the desired SIP server. Changes to the server will affect all associated SIP accounts.

Note: If the SIP server is synchronized from UCM server, it cannot be edited.

Delete SIP Server

Users can delete selected SIP servers by selecting them in the SIP server list and clicking on the **Delete** button in the top left corner of the **SIP Server** page.





	\times
Delete the selected 2 SIP Account?	
After deleting the account, the associated devices will be removed	
Cancel	

Figure 26: Delete SIP Server

Note:

If the SIP server is synchronized from UCM server, this will only delete the data in the GDMS platform, and the data in UCM server will not be deleted.

Device Management

The Device page shows all the associated VOIP devices and GXW45XX devices. Users can view the information and status of the devices, the allocated account information, etc. GDMS platform allows users to configure parameters, upgrade firmware, reboot/factory reset devices, view device details, device diagnostics, and other operations.

GDMS								•	World 🗸 🤤 Plan	& Servic	8 ~	🧳 rjyao
∃ VolP System	VoIP Device							Ad	d Device	Device	E	xport Device
2 Dashboard	Upgrade Firmware Site /	ssignment More ~	Refresh List			All Types	All Mode	ils 🗸 🔍 Q. Ent	er MAC/Device Name/I	P		Filter ~
Organization -	MAC Address	S/N	Device Name @	Device Model ©	Firmware Version	Account Status	Site Name	Push Configuration ©	Last Config Time 🌣	Optic	ins	0
	C0:74:AD:16:5D:A2	20EZ3SRKA1165DA2	WP810_test_sz	WP810	1.0.9.11		Default	Enabled	Not configured	S	® 6	
	C0:74:AD:23:A8:B6	1	-	GRP2602	1.0.3.18		Default	Enabled	Not configured	20	® 6	0
	00:0B:82:ED:31:41	207GL57JA0ED3141	DP75X_te	DP752	1.0.13.9		Default	Enabled	26/11/2021 15:40	Se	@ (0
Device Management 🔸	C0:74:AD:27:76:A8	20EZ4G8L602776A8	rzhang别动	GRP2604	0.2.4.15 🕚		Default	Enabled	Not configured	20	® 6	0
VolP Device	C0:74:AD:23:A7:4A	GRP2601WHMYSN	GRP2601W	GRP2601	0.4.5.4 🕚		Default	Enabled	Not configured	2	® 6	0
	00:08:82:21:43:88	1	HT818_test_my	HT818	1.0.31.2		Default	Enabled	19/11/2021 12:08	S	® 6	0
🕲 Template 🗸 🗸	C0:74:AD:3E:63:31 ()	20EZ4U1M103E6331	2123213@@@	GRP2604	1.0.0.0 🕐	Registration Abnormal ~	Default	Enabled	C Provisioning	S	® 6	0
E를 Site										10		,
🗐 Task	Total 7				< 1	3					1	0/page ~
Diagnostics												
B System												
🗟 Resource 🗸 🗸												
Alert												

Figure 27: Device Management

Table 11: VoIP Device Management





Status	Descriptions
Status Indicator	 The device is offline. The current account status is the last reported status before the device is offline. The device is online. The device network penetration (NAT) is abnormal, the GDMS server cannot connect to the device, but the device can periodically obtain the configuration.
Account Status	 Normal: The allocated accounts from the GDMS platform to the devices are registered successfully, and all accounts can be used normally. Abnormal: Some of the device's allocated accounts are unregistered. This may be due to the following reasons: The account is not activated. The account registration credentials are incorrect. The account was modified on the device. No Account: GDMS platform does not allocate any account to the device.
Last Config Time	Synchronizing : If the account and device parameters were modified, the changes will immediately be pushed to the device. This status will be shown while this is happening. Date/Time : The date and time of the last successful provisioning.
Call Status	Idle: The SIP account is in idle state. Busy: The SIP account is in a call.
HS Status	 The SIP account is configured on the handset. The SIP account is not configured on the handset.

Table 12: Operation Instructions





Operation	Description
Sorting	Click on the sorting buttons to sort the list by various columns in ascending/descending order.
Custom Display Option	Click on the ⁽²⁾ button on the top right corner of the list to select the columns to show and/or hide.
Search	In addition to being able to search for devices with the search bar near the top- right corner of the page, users can further refine search results by clicking on the Filter button by specifying account status, device status, site, city, and firmware version.



Figure 28: Search Devices

Add Device

To add a new device to GDMS, click on the Add Device button. The following window will appear:

	Add Device (To Default Organization)	×
Device Name	Enter Device Name (up to 64 characters)	
* MAC Address		
* S/N	Enter S/N	
* Site	default	
	Cancel	

Figure 29: Add VoIP Device

Table 13: Add VoIP Device





Device Name	(Optional) This option is used to set the name of the device so that the users could identify this device. The maximum number of the input characters is up to 64.
MAC	(Required) This option is used to enter the MAC address of the device. (Locate the MAC address on the MAC tag of the unit, which is on the underside of the device, or the package)
Serial Number	(Required) This option is used to enter the serial number of the device. (Locate the Serial Number on the MAC tag of the unit, which is on the underside of the device, or the package)
Select Site	(Required) This option is used to set which site this device belongs to. The default setting is the "Default" site.

Notes:

- Users could click on the "Save" button to save the configuration.
- Each device can only be associated with only one GDMS account.
- Users can use the search bar on the Device page to find added devices via device name, MAC address, and sites.

Batch Import Devices

Users can import multiple devices by uploading a file. Click on the **Import Devices** button on the **Device** page to get started. The following window will appear:





Import Device (To Default Organization)	×
Click or drag and drop file here to upload File types .xls and .xlsx are supported	
Please use the following templates to create compatible imports. 난 Device Template	
Cancel	

Figure 30: Import VOIP Device

1. Click on the button to download the template. Users must follow the

instructions to enter the required information.

	А	В	С	D			
	Instructions: Fields marked with * are required and cannot be empty. SIP Server: Enter the SIP server name and IP address. If it does not exist in GDMS, the server will be created. MAC Address: Valid characters are 0-9, A-Z, hyphens (-), and colons (:) (e.g. 00-15-65-1A-2B-3C, 00:15:65:1a:2b:3c, 0015651a2B3c, etc.). If users want to assign accounts to multiple devices, they muster the MAC addresses in multiple lines. Serial Number: Required if users want to add new devices to GDMS. Only alphanumeric characters allowed. Site Name format: 1st Level Site/2nd Level Site//New Site. Users must enter the names starting from the 1st Level Site. If the higher level sites do not exist, they will be created automatically. If no higher level site name is entered, this site name will be used by default to fill in missing site names. The maximum allowed number of characters is 64 characters. This is a bit confusing 						
2	*MAC address	*SN	Device Name	Site Name			
4							
5							

Figure 31: Import VoIP Device Template

2. The template will have the following fields:

Table 14: Import VoIP Device Template

MAC Address	Users need to fill in the MAC address of the device in this field (Required). For instance,
	000B82E21234, and supports filling" and "-" characters in this field.
SN	Users need to fill in the serial number of the device in this field (Required).





Device NameThis option is used to set the name of the device so that the users could identify this device
(Optional). The maximum number of the input characters is up to 64.

 Site Name
 Enter the site to assign this device to (Required). If the site is under more than one level,

 all
 site
 levels
 must
 be
 included
 in
 the
 site
 name
 (e.g.,

 first_level/second_level/.../new_site). If the site level does not exist, it will be automatically
 created. The maximum character limit is 64.

- 3. Users can drag the file to the pop-up window, or they can click the upload button to select a file from their PC to import.
- 4. Once the file is imported into GDMS, the result window will appear. If any data failed to import successfully, users can export the problematic data, re-edit, and attempt to import them into GDMS again.

Notes:

- If an existing device on GDMS is imported, the device's existing information will be replaced with the newly imported information.
- If a device's MAC address and serial number are invalid, the import will fail.

Configure SIP Account (Non-DP Devices)

Users can configure SIP accounts for each device from the **Device** page.

- 1. In the devices list, click on the icon corresponding to the account to access the Account configuration page.
- 2. After clicking the button, users will see the Account configuration page as the figure shows below:





Device List > Accour	nt Configuration (00:0B:82:FA:E5:4F)		
Account	User ID	Server Name	Server Address
Account1	6112 ~	对对对	192.168.93.0
Account2	Select ~		0.0.0
Account3	Select ~		0.0.0
Account4	Select ~		00.0.0
			Cancel Save and Apply

Figure 32: Configure SIP Account

- 3. On this **Account Configuration** page, users can select the SIP accounts created in the **SIP Account** page to assign to the device.
- 4. Users could also select to replace the existing SIP account for a specific account or delete the existing accounts.
- 5. Click on the **Save and Apply** button. The accounts will then be assigned to the device.

Notes:

- If a device is offline during the account assignment, GDMS will synchronize any changes to it the next time it goes online.
- Settings configured via other means (e.g., endpoint device web portals, Zero Config provisioning, etc.) will not be synchronized to GDMS.

Configure SIP Account/Line (DP Devices)

Users could configure SIP accounts and lines for DP devices. GDMS platform allows users to view the existing SIP accounts for current devices and edit/delete the accounts.

1. In the devices list, click on the icon icon corresponding to the account to access the Account configuration page.





2. After clicking the button, users will see the figure as shown below:

Account	User ID	Server Name	Server Address	* Profile	HS Mode
Account1	4039 ~	192.168.126.16	192.168.126.167	Profile1	HS1 V
Account2	Select ^		0.0.0.0	Profile1	Circular
Account3	4044 (Assigned)		192.168.126.16	(192.168.126.167)	Circular
	4045 (Assigned)			(192.168.126.167)	
Account4	4046 (Unassigned)			(192.168.126.167)	Circular 🗸
Account5	4047 (Assigned)			(192.168.126.167)	Circular 🗸
	4048 (Unassigned)			(192.168.126.167)	
Account6	4039 (Unassigned)			(192.168.126.167)	Circular 🗸
Account7	4040 (Assigned)		192.168.126.16	(192.168.126.167)	Circular
Account8			0.0.0.0	Profile1	Circular
Accounto			0.0.0.0	Tronici	cir cului
Account9			0.0.0.0	Profile1 ~	Circular 🗸
Account10			0.0.0.0	Profile1 ~	Circular

Figure 33: Configure SIP Account for DP Devices

Table 15: Configure SIP Account for DP Devices

User ID	Allocated : This SIP account has already been allocated to other devices; Unallocated : This SIP account has not been allocated to any device.
Profile	Different SIP servers cannot be set to the same profile.
HS Mode	If this field is not filled, the default setting is "Circular" mode.





3. To configure the lines for each HS mode, click on the Line Configuration tab.

Device L	Device List > Account/Line Configuration (rjyao-dp 00:0B:82:E5:8C:CD)									
Account	Configuration	Line Configuratio	on							
	Line1	Line2	Line3	Line4	Line5	Line6	Line7	Line8	Line9	Line10
HS1	4039 ~	None 🗸	None 🗸	None 🗸	None 🗸	None 🗸	None 🗸	None 🗸	None 🗸	None 🗸
HS2	None 🗸	None 🗸	None 🗸	None 🗸	None 🗸	None 🗸	None 🗸	None 🗸	None 🗸	None 🗸
HS3	None 🗸	None 🗸	None 🗸	None 🗸	None 🗸	None 🗸	None 🗸	None 🗸	None 🗸	None 🗸
HS4	None 🗸	None 🗸	None 🗠	None 🗠	None 🗸	None 🗸	None 🗸	None 🗠	None 🗠	None 🗸
HS5	None 🗸	None 🗸	None ~	None 🗠	None 🗸	None 🗸	None 🕑	None 🖂	None ~	None 🗸
						Cancel	Save and	d Apply		

Figure 34: Line Configuration

Note:

Set up a line account for each handset and select the SIP accounts from the configured accounts in the device.

- 4. Select the desired SIP accounts to use for each line and handset.
- 5. Click on the button **Save and Apply** to allocate the SIP accounts or lines to the devices.

Notes:

- If a device is offline during the account assignment, GDMS will synchronize any changes to it the next time it goes online.
- Settings configured via other means (e.g., endpoint device web portals, Zero Config provisioning, etc.) will not be synchronized to GDMS.
- For device-specific configuration rules, please refer to the DP device user guide.





Device Parameters Configuration

Users can modify the configuration parameters for a single device.

1. In the device list, click on the 😟 button to go to the **Device Parameters Configuration** page,

as shown	in	the	fiaure	below:
			ngaro	501011.

By Model > Set Parameters (GF	RP2615)	Switch to Text Editor
Account 1 Settings Ne	twork Settings System Settings Phone Settings Contacts Resource	
Account1 🗸 🖸	Select All Reset settings	Â
Advanced Settings 1	Security Settings	
Call Settings	Only Accept SIP Requests from Known	
SIP Settings	Allow SIP Reset 🕘 📃	
Intercom Settings Value-added Service	Allow Unsolicited REFER 💿 Disabled	
Feature Codes	Authenticate Incoming INVITE I	
Codec Settings Audio Settings	Check Domain Certificates 🛛 🕖	E
Applications	Check SIP User ID for Incoming INVITE	
	Validate Certification Chain 🕘	
	Validate Incoming SIP Messages 🕘	
	Force BLF Call-pickup by Prefix Auto	
	BLF Call-pickup Prefix **	
	Advanced Features	
	Back Save	

Figure 35: Device Parameter Configuration

- Clicking on the Select All button will select every option on the current page. Clicking on it a) again will deselect all the options.
- b) Clicking on the Reset Settings button will restore all settings on the current page to default values.
- D following the account, users can copy and paste the current Clicking on the button c) account configuration to other accounts.
- When users try to configure the device wallpaper or screensaver image, users can select a d) picture from the resources list, or upload the local picture to GDMS and configure it to the device.





Wallpaper Server Path 🕖		।
Wallpaper Source 🕖	Download	

Figure 36: Ringtone Configuration

2. Modify the desired settings on the page or click on the **Switch to GUI Editor** to configure device settings via text editing (i.e., p-values).

Device List > Set Parameters (00:08:82:E2:08:D8)	Switch to GUI Editor
Users can edit template parameters by adding text formatted in key=value. Different parameters must be on separate lines. Examples:	
7812=1	
7330=60	
If the parameter's value has multiple lines, please use <>> to enclose the value. Example here	
######Network Settings - Ethernet Settings######	
8=0	
#####Account - SIP Settings######	
31=1	
32=60 81=2	
81=2. ######Phone Settings - General Settings######	
39=50040	
Back Save and Apply	

Figure 37: Edit Configuration File

- a. The format requirement is key=value. The Key can be either a P-value or an alias.
- b. Users can enter the latest parameters and values of a device in the text editor even if the GDMS configuration page does not display the configuration options.
- 3. Click on the **Save and Apply** button to finalize changes. Only settings that are checked will be pushed to the device.

Notes:

• If the device is not connected to the GDMS platform currently, the device cannot be synchronized with the GDMS platform. When the device is connected to the GDMS platform, the allocated accounts will be synchronized on the device immediately.





- The SIP accounts which are configured manually on the device will not be synchronized to the GDMS platform.
- For the configuration rules, please refer to the User Guide of the devices.

Configure Resource Files

Users can configure custom ringtone and language for devices (Supported models: GXP/DP series).

 On the Device list, click on the [™] button to go to the Device Parameters Configuration → Resource Configuration page, as shown in the figure below:

🕢 GDMS					${\color{black} { \color{black} { { \color{black} { {black} {black} {black} { {black} { {black} { {black} { {b$	\ominus Order History 🌲 yxxuu1122 🗸
≡ VolP System →	Device Management > Set Parar	meters (C0:74:AD:60:57:A1)				Switch to Text Editor
Ø Dashboard	Account Settings Mainte	enance Network Settings System Settings	Phone Settings Contacts	Resources), Enter Name/P-value
Organization Default Organization	Account1 🗸 🖸	Select All Reset Settings				A
() Overview	Advanced Settings	Accept Incoming SIP from Proxy Only				
오 VoIP Account ~	Call Settings SIP Settings					
Device Management	Intercom Settings	Allow SIP Reset 📀				
	Value-added Service	Allow Unsolicited REFER @	Disabled			
VoIP Device	Feature Codes	Authenticate Incoming INVITE @				
GXW4500 Series	Codec Settings	Check Domain Certificates Ø				
Oevice Template ~	Audio Settings					
E를 Site	Applications	 Check SIP User ID for Incoming INVITE @ 				
🖽 Task		Validate Certificate Chain 💿				
Diagnostics		Ualidate Incoming SIP Messages @				
System		BLF Call-pickup 🥥	Auto			
Resources ^		BLF Call-pickup Prefix 📀	**			Î
Firmware		 Advanced Features 				
Other Resources		Special Feature 🥥	Standard			*
Storage Space			Back	Save and Apply		
A Alerts			opyright © 2022 Grandstream Networks, Inc.	All Rights Reserved. Cookies	🖉 Feedback	English \vee $$ (GMT) Coordinated Univ \vee

Figure 38: Resource Configuration

- 2. On the "Custom Ringtone" page, for Ringtone 1 to Ringtone N, select a ringtone file from the resources for each ringtone index.
- 3. On the "Language Configuration" page, select a language pack from the resources for the device.
- 4. Click on the "Save and Apply" button, and the device will download the selected resources from the firmware path.

Note:

For each device model, the size and duration of each ringtone are different. If the duration and size exceed





the limit, the system will intercept the resource file to the maximum limit automatically.

Synchronize Device Local Configuration

Before the device is configured, the user can synchronize the device's local configuration to the GDMS server.

1. Select a specific device, click the icon, and select the option "Synchronize Device Local Configuration".

2. Click "**OK**" to confirm synchronization on the pop-up window. Then, the GDMS server will synchronize all the account configuration and parameters of the current device to the GDMS server.

Notes:

- If the device's parameter configuration conflicts with the server's configuration, the device's local configuration prevails.
- If the account on the device does not exist on the GDMS server, the SIP account and server are automatically created on the GDMS server.

Disable Push Configuration

If the user does not want to push any configuration to the device through the GDMS server, please follow the steps below:

1. Select a specific device, click the icon 😐 and select the option "**Disable Push Configuration**".

2. Click "**OK**" to confirm the operation, the account configuration or parameters will not be pushed to the device through the GDMS server anymore, including the scheduled tasks. The configuration that has not been pushed to the device will not be pushed to the device anymore.

Notes:

If the user wants to resume pushing the configuration or parameters to the device, the user can click the **"Enable Push Configuration**" option to operate in the GDMS server.

View Device Details

Click on the 🙂 button to view a specific device's system information and account status.





VoIP System	VoIP Device							Ad	d Device Import D	evice	Export D	Device
Dashboard	Upgrade Firmware Site As	signment More ~	Refresh List			All Types	All Mode	is v Q Ent	er MAC/Device Name/IP		Filte	er 🗸
Organization -	MAC Address	S/N	Device Name 🗢	Device Model \$	Firmware Version	Account Status	Site Name	Push Configuration 🗢	Last Config Time 💠	Options		8
Default Organization	C0:74:AD:48:8F:75	20EZ4U1M30488F75	12:33:33:33:33:	GRP2604	-		00:0B:82:9	Enabled	Provisioning	<u>&</u>	ē 🖸	,
C Overview	00:08:82:F6:65:90	20NFD40K12F66590	yxxu的设11智	GXV3380	-		00:0B:82:9	Enabled	Provisioning	& @	e 0	,
오 VolP Account ~	C0:74:AD:22:CA:D6	20EZ3VPL3122CAD6	20EZ3VPL3122	WP810	1.0.8.25		00:0B:82:9	Enabled	() Device Details			
Device Management ~	○ C0:74:AD:49:C8:55	207GHNEM3049C8	-	HT801	-	Abnormal Registration ~		Enabled	Operation Logs Task History Stat Device Authorization Management Transfer Device Xinionization Management			
VolP Device	C0:74:AD:60:57:A1	24UMJ0TM706057A1	-	GXP2140	-			Enabled				
GXW4500 Series	C0:74:AD:7D:78:0A	20EZ0XWMC07D78	-	GXP1630	-			Enabled				
l Device Template ~	□ ● C0:74:AD:49:C8:59	207GHNEM3049C8	-	HT801	-			Enabled				
Eg Site	00:00:01:0C:8F:70	207GJ2UM900C8F70	-	DP720	-			Enabled	Sync Device L	ocal Configur	ation	
III Task	C0:74:AD:49:C8:5E	207GHNEM3049C8	-	HT801	-			Enabled	() Reboot Device			
Diagnostics	C0:74:AD:78:0C:1A	20EZ171MB0780C1A	-	GXP2135	-	Abnormal Registration ~		Enabled	Factory Reset Provisioning		± 🙂	,
System	4											•
Resources ^	Total 1272				< 1 2 3 4	. *** 128 >					10/page	
Firmware												
Other Resources												
Storage Space												

Figure 39: View VoIP Device Details

The device details include System information, Network information, Account status, etc.

VolP Device > Device Details (C074	AD224D32 C0:74:AD:22:4D:32)
System Information Account Statu	15
Last Restart Time	07/12/2021 01:26AM (Reboot via device)
Hardware Version	GRP2601PV1.3A
Software Version	0.4.14
MAC Address	C0.74AD:22:4D:32
S/N	20EZ41KL30224D32
OpenVPN® IP	10.10.1.6
◦ IPv4	
Address Type	Static
IPv4 Address	192.168.126.192
Subnet	255 255 255 0
Default Gateway	192.168.126.1
DNS Server 1	192.168.121.118
DNS Server 2	
 IPv6 	
IPv6 Address Type	v

Figure 40: VoIP Device Details

Note:

The information on this page is obtained from the device in real-time. If the device is offline, the details page will be inaccessible.





Edit Device

Users could edit the Device name and which site the device belongs to.

1. In the device list, click on the button

which is following the device, and select Edit Device

to access to the device editing page.

Upgrade Firmware Site As	signment More	~ Refre	sh List			All Models	~ Q Er		Filte
MAC Address	Device Name 🌲	Model ≑	Firmware Version	Public IP	Private IP	Account Status	Site Name	Last Config Time 💠	Options
• 00:0B:82:9A:8F:2C	000B829A8F2C	GXV3370	20.19.8.1	192.168.126.215	192.168.126.215	Abnormal 🗠	default	2019/11/07 14:21	}e 🕸 🕀 ⊙
• C0:74:AD:01:B4:80	-	GRP2614	-	-	-	Abnormal 🗸	default	C Provisioning	Device Details
• C0:74:AD:05:C6:6C	_	GRP2614	-	_	_	No Account \vee	default	C Provisioning	Edit Device Operation Logs
• C0:74:AD:05:D4:82	-	GRP2614	-	-	-	No Account \vee	default	C Provisioning	Task History
• C0:74:AD:01:B5:00	_	GRP2614	-	_	_	No Account \vee	default	C Provisioning	Reboot Device
• C0:74:AD:05:C4:C0	-	GRP2614	-	-	-	No Account \vee	default	C Provisioning	Factory Reset Transfer Device
• 00:0B:82:E5:8C:CD	00:0B:82:E5:8C:	DP750	0.1.11.2	192.168.200.27	192.168.200.27	Abnormal 🗸	0-00	2019/11/01 09:09	£ \$ ₫ ⊙
• 00:0B:82:FA:E5:4F	-	GXP2140	-	-	-	No Account \vee	default	Not configured	£ \$ ⊕ ⊙
• 00:0B:82:FA:E5:50	-	GXP2140	-	-	-	Normal \sim	default	Not configured	£ \$ ⊕ ⊙
• 00:0B:82:FA:E5:52	_	GXP2140	-	-	_	No Account \vee	default	Not configured	<u>}} \$ € ⊙</u>
Total 260				< 1 2 3 4	26				10/page

Figure 41: Edit VoIP Device Option

2. Users will see the device editing page as the figure shows below:

	Edit Device	×
MAC Address	00:0B:82:E5:8C:C9	
Device Name	DP750	
* S/N	207GHTWJ80E58CC9	
* Site	6 ~	
	Cancel	

Figure 42: Edit VoIP Device





3. Click on **Save** button to apply the changes on the GDMS platform.

View Device Operation Logs

Users could view all operation logs for a specific device on the GDMS platform.

1. On the Device List, select the menu button \bigcirc following the specific device, and click on the "Operation Log" button.

2. Access to the Operation Log menu of the device, the menu includes the operation logs of device SIP account configuration, updating configuration parameters, device rebooting, device upgrading/downgrading, device factory reset, device diagnostics, etc.

Note:

Users could only view the device operation logs for the last 30 days.

		All Levels	All Operations		Filter
Jsername 🌩	Log Contents		Level 🗢	Operating Time ≑	6
Grandstream	Configure Account		High	2019/11/07 14:20	
Grandstream	Reboot Device (Immediate Task)		High	2019/11/07 14:20	
Grandstream	Ping/Traceroute		High	2019/11/07 14:01	
Grandstream	Ping/Traceroute		High	2019/11/07 13:59	
Grandstream	Configure Account		High	2019/11/07 13:59	
Grandstream	Configure Account		High	2019/11/07 13:57	
Grandstream	Configure Account		High	2019/11/07 13:56	
Grandstream	Configure Account		High	2019/11/07 13:55	
Grandstream	Configure Account		High	2019/11/07 13:52	
Grandstream	Configure Account		High	2019/11/07 13:50	
otal 224		< 1 2 3 4 23 >			10/page

Figure 43: View VoIP Device Operation Logs

View Device Task History

Users could view all task histories in the subsystem for a specific device on the GDMS platform, including immediate tasks and timed tasks.

1. On the Device List, select the menu button \bigcirc following the specific device and click on the "Task History" button.

2. Access the Task management page, and search for all tasks of the specific device.





🕼 GDMS						💡 World 🗸 (Ord	er History 🌲 yxxuu11
VoIP System	Task						Add Te
Dashboard	Delete		All Statuses	 All Task Type 	 All Types 	✓ Q. Enter Task Name/MAC	Filter
Organization 🗸	Task Name 🗢	Task Type	Task Time 🗢	Creator	Status	Run Time 💠	Options
Default Organization		Upgrade Firmware	Immediate (09/05/2022 10:16AM)	yxxuu1122		-	0
	o –	Update Config: CFG	Immediate (29/04/2022 06:36AM)	yxxuu1122		-	0
		Update Config: Group	Immediate (29/04/2022 06:35AM)	yxxuu1122		29/04/2022 06:36AM	0
Device Management 🔨		Update Config: Model	Immediate (29/04/2022 06:31AM)	yxxuu1122		29/04/2022 06:31AM	0
		Update Config: Group	Immediate (29/04/2022 02:21AM)	yxxuu1122		-	0
	0 -	Update Config: Model	Immediate (29/04/2022 02:20AM)	yxxuu1122		_	0
🕄 Device Template 🗸 🗸	5454	Update Config: Model	27/04/2022 04:00PM ~ 29/04/2022 03:59PM	yxxuu11	Ongoing	-	0 💿
E를 Site	. 111	Upgrade Firmware	24/04/2022 10:41AM ~ 25/04/2022 02:59AM	yxxuu1122		-	0
🖽 Task		Update Config: Model	Immediate (18/04/2022 02:19AM)	yxxuu1122		-	0
Diagnostics	复现bug	Reboot Device	30/12/2021 12:00AM ~ 31/12/2021 11:59PM	уххии		_	0
System							
Resources ^	Total 1696			170			10/page
Storage Space							
			Copyright © 2022 Grandstream Networks, Inc. All R	ights Reserved. <u>Cookies</u>		Z Feedback English	GMT) Coordinated U

Figure 44: View VoIP Device Task History

Firmware Upgrade

Users could upgrade firmware for a batch of devices to a specific firmware version.

1. In the device list, check multiple devices, and then click on the button **Upgrade Firmware** on the top of the Device page.

	Upgrade Firmware	×
* Firmware Version	Select ~	
Task Time	Immediate Scheduled	
	Cancel	

Figure 45: Upgrade Firmware

- 2. Users need to select the firmware version to upgrade to.
- 3. **Task Time**: Select when to start the firmware upgrade. Users can choose to upgrade immediately or to schedule the firmware upgrade for a specific time.





4. Click on the **Save** button to create the task. Users can check the status of the upgrade by navigating to the **Task Management** page.

Notes:

- Users cannot batch upgrade different device models or models on different firmware.
- If the desired firmware is not available, users will need to contact their GDMS administrator.

Site Assignment

Users could edit the site of a batch of devices on the GDMS platform. The default site is "default".

1. Select the desired devices and click on the **Site Assignment** button.

	Site Assignment	×
* Site	default \checkmark	
	Tip: A device can be assigned to only one site	
	Cancel	

Figure 46: Site Assignment

- 2. Select the site to assign the selected devices to.
- 3. Click on the Save button, and all selected devices will be transferred to the selected site.

Note:

Each device can only be allocated to one single site.

Move Device

Users can move devices to other organizations.

1. Select the desired devices and click on More \rightarrow Move Device.





	Move Device	×
* Organization	Client Company A	
* Clone SIP Account and Server	• Yes 🔿 No	
	Cancel OK	

Figure 47: Move Device

- 2. Select the target organization where to transfer the device.
- 3. The user needs to select whether to clone the SIP account and server which have been configured in the devices. If the user selects "No", only the device data are transferred to the new organization, and the configured SIP accounts become empty after moving the devices.

Remote Access to Device Web UI

On the GDMS platform interface, even though the VoIP device is under the internal network, the user can remotely access the VOIP device Web UI through the external network for viewing data and configuration.

Note:

This function is only supported in GRP260x firmware version 1.0.3.x and above.

 Go to VoIP Device interface, click the "More" settings for a VoIP device → Remote access to Device Web UI, as the screenshot shows below:





Upgrade Firmware Site Ass	ignment More ~	Refresh List				All Models					Filter
MAC Address	Device Name ≑	Device Model 💠	Firmware Version	Public IP	Private IP	Account Status	Site Name	Last Config Time 💠	Option	IS	8
00:0B:82:A4:74:1A	GVC3220C_ymh	GVC3220	30.21.7.5	192.168.125.174	192.168.125.174	No Account 🛩	Default	07/14/2021 09:10AM	<u></u> 26 8	3 🕀	\odot
C0:74:AD:23:AB:00	GAC2570_myhu	GXV3380	-	192.168.131.107	-	No Account 🗸	Default	Not configured	} ₅ ₹	≩ ⊡	\odot
• C0:74:AD:22:4D:32	C074AD224D32	GRP2601	0.4.4.14 🕐	192.168.126.192	192.168.126.192		Default	07/13/2021 08:14AM	£∎ €	≩ ⊕	O
00:0B:82:A4:77:C7	GRP2604_myhu	GRP2604	0.9.3.40 🕚	192.168.131.147	192.168.131.147	No Account 🗸	Default	① Device Details			
C0:74:AD:27:76:A8	GRP260X_rzhang	GRP2604	0.1.7.13 🕐	192.168.131.128	192.168.131.128		Default	Operation Logs Task History			
• C0:74:AD:23:A7:4C	GRP2601W_myh	GRP2601	0.1.2.9 ①	192.168.131.118	192.168.131.118	No Account 🗸	Default	Edit Device			
• C0:74:AD:22:4E:17	GRP2601_jylu_test	GRP2601	0.2.0.55 🕐	192.168.126.157	192.168.126.157		Default	& Authorization Mana	igement		
tal 7				< 1 >				Transfer Device X Disabled Push Coni Synchronize Device	-	figuratio	on
								(U) Reboot Device			
								Remote Access To \	/oIP		
								Remote Viewing De	vice		

Figure 48: VoIP Device List

2. Go to the Web UI, and log in to the VoIP device through the username and password. As the screenshot shows below:

Welcome to GRP2603P	
1 Username	
🖻 Password 😽	
Login	

Figure 49: VoIP Device Web Interface





Remote Access to Device Interface

On the GDMS platform interface, even though the VOIP device is under the internal network, the user can remotely access the VOIP device Interface through the external network for viewing data and configuration.

Note:

This function is only supported in GRP260x firmware version 1.0.3.x and above.

 Go to VoIP Device interface, click the "More" settings for a VoIP device → Remote access to Device Interface, as the screenshot shows below:

IP Device								Add Device Import I	Device	E	xport Dev
Upgrade Firmware Site Assi	gnment More ~	Refresh List				All Models		Q Enter MAC/Device Name/IP			Filter
MAC Address	Device Name ≑	Device Model ≑	Firmware Version	Public IP	Private IP	Account Status	Site Name	Last Config Time 🌲	Optio	ns	8
00:0B:82:A4:74:1A	GVC3220C_ymh	GVC3220	30.21.7.5	192.168.125.174	192.168.125.174	No Account 🗸	Default	07/14/2021 09:10AM	S	8 6	ē 😳
C0:74:AD:23:AB:00	GAC2570_myhu	GXV3380	-	192.168.131.107	-		Default	Not configured	2	¢ 6	⊡ 5
• C0:74:AD:22:4D:32	C074AD224D32	GRP2601	0.4.4.14 🕐	192.168.126.192	192.168.126.192	No Account 🗸	Default	07/13/2021 08:14AM	2	© 6	€ ⊙
00:0B:82:A4:77:C7	GRP2604_myhu	GRP2604	0.9.3.40 🕚	192.168.131.147	192.168.131.147	No Account 🗸	Default	(i) Device Details			
C0:74:AD:27:76:A8	GRP260X_rzhang	GRP2604	0.1.7.13 🕕	192.168.131.128	192.168.131.128		Default	 Operation Logs Task History 			
C0:74:AD:23:A7:4C	GRP2601W_myh	GRP2601	0.1.2.9 ①	192.168.131.118	192.168.131.118	No Account 🗸	Default	Z Edit Device			
C0:74:AD:22:4E:17	GRP2601_jylu_test	GRP2601	0.2.0.55 🕐	192.168.126.157	192.168.126.157		Default	& Authorization Manag	ement		
otal 7				< 1 >				Transfer Device Transfer Device Transfer Device Synchronize Device DReboot Device Fractory Reset Fractory Rese	ocal Cor IP		tion

Figure 50: VoIP Device List

2. Enter the virtual device interface, the user can control the virtual buttons on the device and the LCD screen, as the screenshot shows below:







Figure 51: Virtual Device Interface

Reboot Device

Users could reboot one device or a batch of devices on the GDMS platform.

1. Select the desired devices and click on **More** → **Reboot Device**.

Reboot Device	×
Tip: The device in the call will restart after the call ends	
Task Time Immediate Scheduled Cancel Save	

Figure 52: Reboot Device

- 2. **Task Time**: Select when to start the device reboot. Users can choose to reboot immediately or to schedule the reboot for a specific time.
- 3. Click on the **Save** button to create the task. Users can check the status of the reboot by navigating to the **Task Management** page.





Factory Reset

Users could factory reset one device or a batch of devices on the GDMS platform.

1. Select the desired devices and click on More \rightarrow Factory Reset.

Factory Reset	×
Tip: Factory reset will clear all configurations	
Task Time 💿 Immediate i Scheduled	
Cancel Save	



- 2. **Task Time**: Select when to factory reset the device. Users can choose to factory reset the device immediately or to schedule the factory reset for a specific time.
- 3. Click on the **Save** button to create the task. Users can check the status of the reboot by navigating to the **Task Management** page.

Note:

Factory resetting a device will erase all existing settings on it such as accounts, call history, contacts, etc. The device will synchronize with GDMS the next time it goes online after the factory reset.

Delete Device

Users could delete one device or a batch of devices on the GDMS platform.

1. Select the desired devices and click on More \rightarrow Delete.

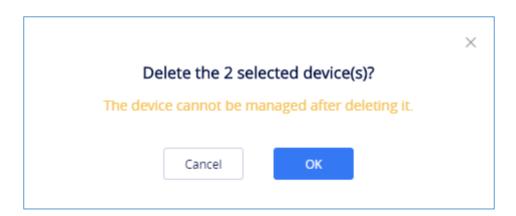




Upgrade Firmware Site Assi	gnment More	Refree	sh List			All Models	~ Q Er				Filter
- MAC Address	Delete	odel ≑	Firmware Version	Public IP	Private IP	Account Status	Site Name	Last Config Time 🗢	Optior	IS	
00:0B:82:9A:8F:2C	Reboot Device	XV3370	20.19.8.1	192.168.126.215	192.168.126.215	Abnormal \sim	default	2019/11/07 14:21	£∎ £	≱ 🕀	\odot
 C0:74:AD:01:B4:80 	Factory Reset	RP2614	_	-	-	Abnormal \vee	default	• Provisioning	£∎ £	3 🕀	\odot
 C0:74:AD:05:C6:6C 	_	GRP2614	-	-	-	No Account \vee	default	• Provisioning	£∎ €	₿ 🕀	\odot
 C0:74:AD:05:D4:82 	_	GRP2614	-	-	_	No Account \vee	default	• Provisioning	£∎ €	₿ 🕀	\odot
 C0:74:AD:01:B5:00 	-	GRP2614	-	-	_	No Account \vee	default	• Provisioning	£₀ €	3 🕀	\odot
• C0:74:AD:05:C4:C0	-	GRP2614	-	_	-	No Account \vee	default	• Provisioning	£₀ £	3 🕀	\odot
• 00:0B:82:E5:8C:CD	00:0B:82:E5:8C:	DP750	0.1.11.2	192.168.200.27	192.168.200.27	Abnormal \sim	0-00	2019/11/01 09:09	£₀ £	8 ⊕	\odot
• 00:0B:82:FA:E5:4F	-	GXP2140	-	-	-	No Account \vee	default	Not configured	£∎ £	8 ⊕	\odot
• 00:0B:82:FA:E5:50	-	GXP2140	-	_	-	Normal \vee	default	Not configured	£∎ €	≱ 🕀	\odot
• 00:0B:82:FA:E5:52	-	GXP2140	-	-	-	No Account \sim	default	Not configured	<u>}</u> 8	₿ 🗗	\odot

Figure 54: Delete Device

2. Click on the **OK** button on the pop-up window to confirm deleting the devices, and the selected devices will be deleted immediately from the GDMS platform. The timing tasks involve the deleted devices will be canceled either.





Export Device

To export the entire device list, click on the

Export Device

button in the top-right corner of the device list

page. The exported list includes all device and account information.





Manage Device via GDMS Support

If the user's device is abnormal and wants Grandstream Support to troubleshoot the problem, the user can enable to manage the device through GDMS Support.

After the authorization is assigned, Grandstream Support can diagnose the device and assign parameters to the device.

1. On the VoIP Device list, click the "More" button if following the device and select to access the "Authorization Management" interface, as the screenshot shows below:

v	oIP Device								Add Device Impo	ort Device			Devic
			Refresh Li					All Models 🔗				FI	ilter 🗸
	MAC Address	Device Name 🗢	Device N	fodel 🌲 🛛 Firmware V	ersion A	count Status	Site Name	Push Configuration ¢	Last Config Time 🗢	Opti	ons		8
	C0:74:AD:0F:6C:4C	hplan	N	Authorize GDMS S		×	default	Enabled	2021/01/12 10:18	æ	8	6 (Э
	C0:74:AD:22:4D:32	mm	GI		evice?	age this	default	Enabled	2021/01/14 12:44	Se	8	d (Ð
	C0:74:AD:00:10:65	Will	DI	If you need authorization duration.	After the set time is	exceeded,	default	Enabled	O Provisioning	Se	۲	a (Ð
	C0:74:AD:22:C9:6A	C0:74:AD:22:C9:6A	w	authorization will be authorization, the support			22	Enabled	• Provisioning	Se	8	•	Ð
	C0:74:AD:10:83:89	C0:74:AD:10:B3:89	н				22	Enabled	O Provisioning	£	8	₫ (Ð
	00:0B:82:A4:0D:77	00:0B:82:A4:0D:77	н	N	finutes		default	Enabled		So	8	6 (Ð
	00:08:82:E0:3D:71	DP750	DI		Constant of the second		default	Enabled	• Provisioning	Se	8	a (Ð
	C0:74:AD:00:10:64	Emily	DL	Cancel	Authorization	1	default	Enabled	O Provisioning	Se	8	d (9
	00:0B:82:E9:21:04 ()	Test-sqhuang	WP820	-			default	Enabled	Provisioning	Sa	8	ē (9
	00:08:82:F9:AE:86	000b82f9ae86	GRP2614	4 1.0.5.8			default	Enabled	Provisioning	Se	1	6 (9
						4 107 >						10/pag	
	100a 1000					4 107 7							

Figure 56: Authorization Management

2. Enter the authorization duration, which can be set between 1 to 9999 minutes, according to the time required for problem troubleshooting.

3. Once the user clicks the "Authorization" button, Grandstream Support can only manage the device within the authorization period. Once the authorization period ends, Grandstream Support cannot manage the device.

Stop Authorizing Manually

1. When the problem is confirmed, the user can end authorization manually. The user can click the "More"

button \heartsuit following the device, and select to access the "Authorization Management" interface, as the screenshot shows below:





Authorization Management	
You have authorized GDMS Support to manage this device.	
Authorization Time 2021/01/18 02:54-2021/01/18 03:54	

Figure 57: Stop Authorizing Manually

2. The user can click the "Stop Authorizing" button to stop managing the device immediately, then Grandstream Support cannot manage the device.





UCMRC SYSTEM

Dashboard

Device Statistics

The Device Statistics page provides an overview of the following information:

- Total Devices
- Alert Management
- VoIP Device Status
- VoIP Device Type
- UCM Real-time Status

🕼 GDMS	*The current free Beta service of UCM RemoteConnect will be extended until mid-june*	💡 World 🗸	😂 Order History 🌲 yxxuu1122 🗸
≡ UCMRC System	Dashboard		
Ø Dashboard	Device Statistics Call Quality Device List		
Organization Default Organization	Total Alerts UCM Device		Date
() Overview		No Data	
요 Extension	A Total Extensions		
UCM Device			
TolP Device	VoIP Device Status VoIP Device Type		
យ៉ា Call Quality			
l Device Template ~	• Online 2	Audio Device	8
Storage	Offline 14 Restricted Network 0	ATA Device	8
ES Site			
🖽 Task			
Diagnostics	UCM Real-time Status		
🚦 System	Device Resource Usage Current Call Current Meetings SIP Extension Status Connected Interface Trunk	UCMRC Plan	Storage Space
🗟 Resources 🗸 🗸	C0:74AD:18:47.72 Getting Data_(UCM firmware 1.0.11 X+ required)	Enterprise Expired	Local: — Cloud: 249.51KB/10.00GB
Alerts	C0:74AD:18:47.73 Getting Data(UCM firmware 1.0.11.X+ required)	Online 6 = offline 147 16 1 Ine 2 1 Ine 2 1 Ine 2 1 Ine 4 Ine Ine Ine Ine Ine Ine	
🖧 Reseller Channel	Copyright © 2022 Grandstream Networks, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Copolates	Ø Feedback	Find the second s

Figure 58: UCMRC Dashboard

Table 16: UCMRC Dashboard Labels

Module	Description
Total	• UCM Device: Display the number of all UCM devices in the enterprise.





	 VOIP Device: Display the number of VoIP devices that use the UCM extensions in the enterprise. Total Extensions: Display the number of extensions reported by all UCM devices in the enterprise.
Alert	Display the latest 5 high and medium-level alert messages of the UCM devices in the GDMS platform.
VoIP Device Status	 Display the number of devices that are currently online, offline, and network restricted: Online: The network connection between the device and the GDMS platform is normal. Offline: The device is disconnected from the GDMS platform. Network Restricted: The network connection between the device and the GDMS platform is abnormal.
VoIP Device Type	 Display the number of devices in each category: audio and video. Audio devices: GRP series, DP series, GXP series, and WP series Video devices: GXV series
UCM Real-time Status	 Display the real-time status of all UCM devices in the current GDMS platform: Device: Display the MAC address of the device. Resource Usage: Display the usage of CPU and memory. Current Calls: Display the number of current calls and the remote calls. Current Meetings: Display the number of ongoing meetings. SIP Extension Status: Display the number of the extensions which have been registered and unregistered. Connected Interface: Display the names of the connected interfaces. Trunk: Display the number of total trunks, the number of the trunks in idle/busy/abnormal state, and the number of trunks that are unmonitored. UCMRC Plan: Display the UCMRC plans status, which is valid, almost





expired, and expired.

• Storage Space: Display the storage space details of UCM local and cloud space usage.

Note:

Only UCM devices firmware version 1.0.11.X or higher version support displaying the real-time status.

Call Statistics

The Call Statistics module displays all UCM devices' call statistics information in the current system.

The user can select up to 3 UCM devices at one time to view the call statistics information in the latest 7/30 days.

The call statistics information contents include the number of total calls, the number of total remote calls, and the number of maximum concurrent remote calls.

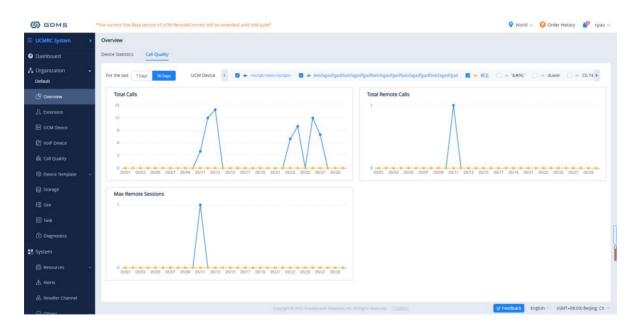


Figure 59: Call Statistics

Device List

The Device List module displays all devices listed in the UCMRC system of the current enterprise account, including the VoIP devices and PBX devices. Users can search devices by MAC addresses of the devices.





GDMS	*The current free Beta service of UCM RemoteConr	ect will be extended until mid-June*			♀ World ~ ♀ Order History	yxxuu112;
UCMRC System	Dashboard					
Dashboard	Device Statistics Call Quality Device Li	st -				
Organization	•		All Types 🗸 🗸 All Mod	els 🔗 🖂 All Device Status	✓ Q Enter MAC/Device Name	Filter ~
() Overview	MAC Address	Device Name 🗢	Device Model 🗢	Firmware Version	Organization	8
	• C0:74:AD:22:4D:32	C0:74:AD:22:4D:32	GRP2601	1.0.3.13	ylluo Organization	
요 Extension	22:22:22:EA:11:23	-	UCM6301	-	Default Organization	
UCM Device	· 12:12:12:12:12:12	ucm	UCM6202	_	Default Organization	
	C0:74 AD:41 63:69	C0:74:AD:41:63:69	GXW4248	-	Default Organization	
மீட Call Quality	C0:74:AD:11:50:00	C0:74:AD:11:50:00	UCM6308	-	Default Organization	
영 Device Template	C0:74:AD:48:8F:75	12:33:33:33:33:33	GRP2604	-	Default Organization	
Storage	C0:74:AD:11:83:42	-	UCM6304	-	Default Organization	
EB Site	© C0:74 AD 23 A7 8F	C074AD23A78F	GXW4200	3.5.4	ylluo Organization	
🗐 Task	© 00.0B:82:F6.65:90	yxxu的设11备	GXV3380		Default Organization	
Diagnostics	• C0:74:AD:23:94:96	C0:74:AD:23:94:96	UCM6302	-	组织名称相同	
System	Total 1443		< 1 2 3 4 145 >			
Resources	Iotal 1443		2 3 4 *** 145 >			10/page
\land Alerts						
👶 Reseller Channel						
Other			2022 Grandstream Networks, Inc. All Rights Reserved.		Ø Feedback English → (GM	T) Coordinated Ur

Figure 60: Device List

Overview

The Overview module displays the overview information of each organization, including the Device Statistics and Call Statistics.

Device Statistics

This module displays the same information in the UCMRC system \rightarrow Dashboard \rightarrow Device Statistics.

Call Statistics

This module displays the same information in the UCMRC system \rightarrow Dashboard \rightarrow Call Statistics.

Extension

The module displays the extension information of all UCM devices in the selected organization.





UCMRC System	۶ E	Extension A There are o	urrently 5 UCM devices that have not	synced extensions. Fix Now		E	xport E	xtensio		
Dashboard		Delete Modify SIP	Server			Site	C. User ID/Account/Na	me/Device N	ame/M	AC.
Organization	•	📋 User ID 🌣	Account Name ©	Display Name 🌣	Email ¢	SIP Server ©	Date Modified @	Optio	ns	8
Default		1010	1010		T .	duwei(UDP) (192.168.129.94:5060)	12/05/2022 05:58PM	ß	<u>&</u>	1
() Overview		1009	1009	-	-	duwei(UDP) (192.168.129.94:5060)	12/05/2022 05:58PM	Ø	& t	1
A Extension		1008	1008	-	-	duwei(UDP) (192.168.129.94:5060)	12/05/2022 05:58PM	ß	& đ	I
UCM Device		1007	1007		_	duwei(UDP) (192.168.129.94:5060)	12/05/2022 05:58PM	Ø	<u>ه</u>	1
TolP Device		1006	1006	-	-	duwei(UDP) (192.168.129.94:5060)	12/05/2022 05:58PM	Ø	<u>a</u> a	1
ຟິລ Call Quality		1005	1005	-		duwei(UDP) (192.168.129.94:5060)	12/05/2022 05:58PM	R	۵ i	
③ Device Template	~	1004	1004		-	duwei(UDP) (192.168.129.94.5060)	12/05/2022 05:58PM		A 1	
🗑 Storage		1003	1003	-	_	duwei(UDP) (192.168.129.94.5060)	12/05/2022 05:58PM		A 1	
Eĝ Site		1002	1002			duwei(UDP) (192.168.129.94.5060)	12/05/2022 05:58PM			
🗐 Task		1001	1001	-	_	duwei(UDP) (192.168.129.94.5060)	12/05/2022 05:58PM		د. د د	
Diagnostics		1000	1000	-		duwei(UDP) (192.168.129.94:5060)	12/05/2022 05:58PM		۵ i	
System		1000	1000	-		duwei(DDF) (152.168.129.54.3060)	12/05/2022 05.56PM		20 10	
Resources	~	Total 11							50/pi	ige –
Alerts										
& Reseller Channel										

Figure 61: Extension Management Interface

If the extensions in the UCM device have not been synchronized to the GDMS platform yet, the user can click to view the UCM devices which have not synchronized the extensions and the corresponding reasons on the GDMS platform. Please see the screenshot below:

UCMRC System +	Extens	ion dis There are curnent	ly 5 UCM devices that rune	nor synced extensiona Estavel							ort Extension
			<u>{]</u>	UCM de	Unsynchronized reason: xtensi	ons ×	Ste				
, Organization + Default		User ID 🗘	Account Name	Deutee	Extension syncing is not enabled Device Offline No extension added	Options		Date Modified C	o	otions	\$
		1009	1009	00.0B:82:A4:6E:BF (6ebfagadfgadf6ebfag		R	2.168.129.35:5060)	18/03/2022 09:57AM		8	â
L Extension		1008	1008	C0:74:AD:0A:8E:9A ('`')	Other 💿	R	2.168.129.35.5060)	18/03/2022 09:57AM		S	ā
		1007	1007	C0:74:AD:2A:4B:3A	Other 👩	N	2168.129.35:5060)	18/03/2022 09:57AM		Se	Ō
		1006	1006	C0:74:AD:29:68:00	Premium plan not used	•	168.129.35.5060)	18/03/2022 09:57AM		Se	ē
		5049	5049	C0:74:AD:45:4E:44	Other D	Z	2 168 129 35 5060)	17/03/2022 04:18PM		S	首
		5048	5048				168.129.35.5060)	17/03/2022 04:18PM		So	8
		5047	5047	Total 5		10/page ~	2.168.129.35.5060)	17/03/2022 04:18PM		S	đ
		5046	5046		Close		2168.129.35:5060)	17/03/2022 04:18PM		S	Ō
		5045	5045	12	<u>-</u>	192.168.129.35(UDP) (1	92.168.129.35.5060)	17/03/2022 04:18PM		£	1
		5044	5044	-	-	192.168.129.35(UDP) (1	92,168,129,35,5060)	17/03/2022.04:18PM			ō
	Total				E 1 2 3 4 m						
	HOCH	1747			2 3 4 ***						O/page -

Figure 62: UCM Devices That Have Not Synced Extensions

Note:

• If the user has not purchased a UCMRC plan with the corresponding feature, the user cannot





synchronize the extensions in the UCM device to the GDMS platform account.

• If the user has purchased a UCMRC plan which contains the extension synchronization feature, the user needs to access the UCM device management platform to enable the "SIP Extension Synchronization" feature.

Edit Extension in UCM Web UI

The user can click *button to access the UCM device Web UI to edit the extensions. As the screenshot shows below:*

3006	3006	-	_	00:0B:82:A4:6C:4B(TLS) (192.168.129.73:5061 2021/20/10 03:27PM	i al
------	------	---	---	--	------

Figure 63: Edit Extension in UCM Web UI

Note:

If the UCM device is currently offline, the user cannot access the UCM device web UI.

Assign Account



6 GDMS	*The current free Beta service of UCM Rem	oteConnect will be extended until mid-June*	💡 World 🗸 😜 C	rder History 🛛 矣	rjyao 🗸
≡ UCMRC System	Extension > Assign account				
Ø Dashboard					
- Organization	Account Name	1010			
Default	* SIP User ID				
C Overview	Authentication ID				
<u> </u> Extension	Password	······			
UCM Device	Name				
VoIP Device					
យ៉ា Call Quality	Voicemail Access Number 🥥				
l Device Template ~	Extension Email				
Storage	Assign Device	Site v Select MAC/Device Name v Select SiP Server			
E를 Site		bbA			
🖽 Task					
Diagnostics					
System					Ĩ
🗟 Resources 🗸 🗸					U
Alerts					
🔗 Reseller Channel		Cancel Save			
Contrare		Copyright © 2022 Grandstream Networks, Inc. All Rights Reserved. <u>Copicies</u>	eedback English ~	(GMT+08:00) Bei	ijing, Ch 🗸

Figure 64: Assign Account





Notes:

- Users cannot edit SIP User ID, Authentication ID, Authentication Password, Display Name, Voicemail Access Number, and Email options.
- The SIP servers are synchronized from the UCM devices and the remote service addresses of the UCM devices. The SIP Server field cannot be edited.
- The devices that can be assigned are the same as the devices in the VoIP system.

Delete Account

Users can delete one or multiple extensions in this module.

1.	Select an extension to delete, click	button or	Delete	button to delete the extension. T	he
us	er can select to delete one extension or se	elect multiple	extensions	to batch delete the extensions.	

2. Click on the "**OK**" button, the deleted extensions will be disassociated from the corresponding UCM devices.

Options @
C & D
0 % ē
C & 5
C & 5
6 A D
C & 5
区。自
C & 5
区岛盲
C & 5
10/page -
MT+08:00) Beijing, Ch

Figure 65: Delete Account

Modify SIP Server

Users can modify the SIP server of one or multiple extensions in this module.





- 1. Select the extension that the user wants to modify the SIP server.
- 2. Click on Modify SIP Server button and select the new preferred SIP server.

3. Click on "OK" button to apply the changes. Once the SIP server is modified, the new SIP server settings will be assigned to the associated device.

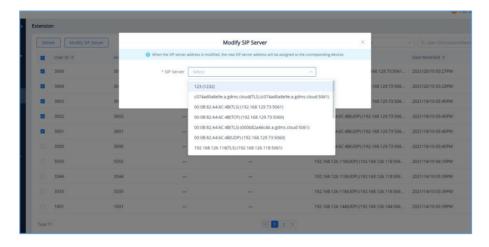


Figure 66: Modify SIP Server

Export Extension

Users can click the "**Export Extension**" button on the right upper corner of the Extension module to export the extensions in the current enterprise in the GDMS platform.

Note:

Users cannot add extensions in this module, and all extensions are synchronized from UCM devices.

UCM Device Management

The UCM Device menu shows all associated UCM devices. Users can view the firmware version numbers, IP addresses, plans, and other information of the UCM devices. It also allows users to access the device, upgrade firmware, reboot the devices remotely, etc.





🕢 GDMS								💡 Worl	d 🗸 😝 Order His	itory 📫	12 我是>	大魔王呀、
	•	UCM Device						Add	Device	Device	Expor	rt Device
Ø Dashboard		Upgrade Firmware	Site Assignment	More V	Refresh List		All Types \sim	All Models V Q. Enter M	AC/Device Name/IP		Filte	er ~
 Organization 	•	MAC Address		Device Model	Firmware Versio	n Server Address	Plan	IP Address	Site Name	Options		۲
Default1		C0:93:87:31:33	:1E	UCM6302	-	-	Pro V In Trial Pending Delivery	Public IP: — Private IP: —	Default	n ()	⊡ ⊙	
		C0:74:AD:23:94	:72	UCM6302	1.0.15.7	c074ad239472.h.gdms.cloud:506	5 ••• Enterprise 🗸	Public IP: 192.168.200.15 Private IP: 192.168.200.15	mhong	<u>ଅ</u> ()	⊡ ⊙	
		C0:74:AD:3E:B3 zmwu	3:70	UCM6301	1.0.15.2	zmwu.a.gdms.cloud:5061(TLS)	Business 🗸 In Trial	Public IP: 192.168.200.192 Private IP: 192.168.200.1	Default	n 0	ē 0	
Device		C0:74:AD:23:04	1:80	UCM6301	1.0.15.7	mmye.a.gdms.cloud:5061(TLS)	Business 🗸 In Trial	Public IP: 192.168.200.188 Private IP: 192.168.200.1	Default	ଷ ପ	₫ 0	
段 Device Template	~	C0:74:AD:2A:4E	3:2A	UCM6304	1.0.15.6	leyang.c.gdms.cloud:5061(TLS)	Business V	Public IP: 192.168.200.104 Private IP: 192.168.200.1	jlwang first	<u>ଷ</u> 0	⊕ ⊙	
을 Storage E을 Site		C0:74:AD:31:58	8:61	UCM6304	-	-	Business V Expired Pending Delivery	Public IP:	jlwang first	₽a ()	⊡ ⊙	
🖽 Task		C0:74:AD:57:D0):3A	UCM6301	-	_	Business V Expired Pending Delivery	Public IP: Private IP:	Jlwang first	ი მ	₫ ⊙	
Diagnostics System		C0:74:AD:2A:48	3:4E	UCM6304	1.0.10.6	c074ad2a4b4e.c.gdms.cloud:506	Business V Expired Pending Delivery	Public IP:	jlwang first	ta 🛈	₫ ⊙	
Resources	~	C0:74:AD:1B:80 monghong	D:E4	UCM6302	1.0.15.7	c074ad1b8de4.c.gdms.cloud:506	a ••• Business ∨	Public IP: 192.168.200.58 Private IP: 192.168.200.58	jlwang first	<u>ଷ</u> 0	6 0	
🖄 Alerts		00:0B:82:C0:43	:75	UCM6208	_	_	Pro V	Public IP:	jlwang first	ea 🛈	ē 🖸	, . , .
👶 Reseller Channel					Copyrigh	t © 2022 Grandstream Networks, Inc. All Right		🗹 Fee	dback English \vee	(GMT+	08:00) Bei	ijing, Ch

Figure 67: UCM Device Management interface

Table 17: UCM Device Management

Status	Descriptions
Status indicator	 The device is offline. The device is online.
	The device network penetration (NAT) is abnormal, the GDMS server cannot connect to the device, but the device can periodically execute
Firmware version too low	This icon indicates device firmware version is too low, and the device cannot be used normally with GDMS.
Plan expiring	Expire Soon This indicator means the plan is expiring soon or already expired.

Table 18: Operation Instructions

Operation	Description
Sorting	Click on the sorting buttons 🗧 to sort the list by various columns in





	ascending/descending order.
Custom Display Option	Click on the 🙆 button on the top right corner of the list to select the columns to show and/or hide.
Search	In addition to being able to search for devices with the search bar near the top- right corner of the page, users can further refine search results by clicking on the Filter button by specifying device status, site, city, and firmware version.

Upgrade Firmware Site Assignment More V Refresh List	All Models V Q. Enter MAC/Device Name/IP Filter
	All Cities ✓ All Device Status ✓ All Firmware Version ✓



Add Device

To add a new UCM device to the GDMS platform, users can click on the **Add Device** button. Please see the screenshot below:

	Add Device (To Default)	×
Device Name	Enter Device Name (up to 64 characters)	
* MAC Address		
* Initial Password		
* Site	Enter new site name	
	Select from existing sites	
	Cancel	

Figure 69: Add UCM Device

Table 19: Add UCM Device

Device Name (Optional) This option is used to set the name of the device so that the users could





	identify this device. The maximum number of the input characters is up to 64.
MAC Address	(Required) This option is used to enter the MAC address of the device. (Locate the MAC address on the MAC tag of the unit, which is on the underside of the device, or the package. Or the address can be viewed on the UCM Web GUI \rightarrow System Status \rightarrow System Information \rightarrow Network interface (LAN MAC address).
Initial Password	(Required) This option is used to enter the Initial Password of the device. The original password can be viewed on the UCM's case or LCD.
Select Site	(Required) This option is used to set which site this device belongs to. The newly created site name is the same as the name of the UCM device, as the first level site. The user can also select another site.

Notes:

- Currently, users can only add UCM63xx devices to the GDMS platform.
- When the device is added to the GDMS platform successfully, the SIP accounts in UCM63xx will be synchronized to the GDMS platform by default. If the user wants to turn off the synchronization function, please refer to the UCM63xx RemoteConnect Guide for details.
- Users could click on the "Save" button to save the configuration.
- Each device can only be associated with only one GDMS account.
- Users can use the search bar on the Device page to find added devices via device name, MAC address, and sites.

After clicking the "Save" button, the device will be added to the GDMS platform successfully, and the user can apply for a UCMRC advanced plan free trial for this device.





() GDMS	*The current free Beta service of UCM Remote	Connect will be extended until mid-june*		💡 World 🗸 📢) Order History 🌲 xyye 🗸
⊒ UCMRC System →	UCM Device			Add Device Imp	ort Device Export Device
Ø Dashboard	Upgrade Firmware Site Assignme		× els v		e/IP Filter ~
- Organization -	MAC Address		7	Site Name	Options 🕸
Default	C0:74:AD:53:73:60	Added device successfully! You can now start using UCMRC service!	iness ~ Expired	хууе	80 🖻 🖸
C Overview		Communicate anywhere with remote Be alerted by events in real-time calling			
요 Extension	Total 1	Remotely access and manage your Back up and recover data at any time devices			20/page 🗸
		IP Endpoint Remote Calls / Wave App Remote Calls			
VolP Device		Learn more about available plans Apply premium plan free trial			
Elle Call Quality		Liddad factorian balance on a			
18 Device Template ~		Never show again OK			
Storage					
EB Site					
Task					
Diagnostics					
5 System					
🗟 Resources 🗸 🗸					
Alerts					
& Reseller Channel				& Feedback English	(GL 07:00) Novosibirs ~



Note:

- Each UCM device only can apply for a UCMRC advanced plan free trial once for 3 months. If the user purchased a UCMRC plan before or applied for a UCMRC plan free trial before, the user cannot apply for another free trial anymore.
- If the user has not applied for a UCMRC plan free trial before, the user can apply for it on the "UCM Devices" list.

Batch Import Devices

Users can import multiple devices by uploading a file. Click on the **Import Devices** button on the **Device** page to get started. The following window will appear:





Import Device (To Default Organization)	×
Click or drag and drop file here to upload File types .xls and .xlsx are supported	
Please use the following templates to create compatible imports.	
년 Device Template	
Cancel	

Figure 71: Import UCM Device

- Click on the Device Template button to download the template. Users must follow the instructions to enter the required information.
- The template will have the following fields:

Table 20: Import UCM Device Template

MAC Address	Users need to fill in the MAC address of the device in this field (Required). For instance, 000B82E21234, and supports filling" and "-" characters in this field.
Original Password	Users need to fill in the original password of the device in this field (Required). The original password can be viewed on the UCM's case or LCD.
Device Name	This option is used to set the name of the device so that the users could identify this device (Optional). The maximum number of the input characters is up to 64.
Site Name	Enter the site to assign this device to (Required). If the site is under more than one level, all site levels must be included in the site name (e.g., first_level/second_level//new_site). If the site level does not exist, it will be automatically created. The maximum character limit is 64.

• Users can drag the file to the pop-up window, or they can click the upload button to select a file from their PC to import.





• Once the file is imported into GDMS, the result window will appear. If any data failed to import successfully, users can export the problematic data, re-edit, and attempt to import them into GDMS again.

Notes:

- Currently, users can only add UCM63xx devices to the GDMS platform.
- When the device is added to the GDMS platform successfully, the SIP accounts in UCM63xx will be synchronized to the GDMS platform by default. If the user wants to turn off the synchronization function, please refer to the UCM63xx Remote Connect Guide for details.
- If an existing device on GDMS is imported, the device's existing information will be replaced with the newly imported information.
- If a device's MAC address and serial number are invalid, the import will fail.

View Device Details

Click on the 🔛 button to view a specific device's system information.

Upgrade Firmware Site Assignment	More V Refresh List			All Types \lor	All Models ~		Device Name/IP
				All Cities 🗸	Online ~		 All Firmware Version
MAC Address	Device Model 💲	Firmware Version	Server Address	Plan	IP Address	Site 1	Name Options
 00:0B:82:A4:6C:4B <script>test</script> 	UCM6302	0.0.15.8 🕐	testaaa.a.gdms.cloud:5061(TLS) …	Enterprise \lor	Public IP: 192.168.129.73 Private IP: 192.168.129.73	00:08	3:82:A4:6C:4B 🔁 🛈 🖻 (
00:0B:82:A4:6E:BF 6ebfagadfgadf6ebfagadfgadf6ebfagadfg	UCM6302	0.0.4.16 🕐	-	Enterprise V Pending Delivery	Public IP: Private IP:	000E	Edit Device UCMRC Settings
tal 2			< 1 >				28 Custom Wave Logo
							Authorization Management
							Operation Logs
							👩 Task History
							 Upgrade Firmware
							() Reboot Device
							📋 Delete Device

Figure 72: View UCM Device Details

In the UCMRC system, the user can quickly view all SIP server addresses in the Device List. For a certain SIP server address, the user can quickly view the advanced settings of the SIP server, including all advanced settings of the SIP server in the VoIP system.

The device details include System information, Network information, etc.





UCMRC System	×	UCM Device							Add	Device Import	Device		Expor	rt Device
Dashboard		Upgrade Firmware Site Assignment More	~ Refresh List			All Types		All Models	Q Enter	r MAC/Device Name/Ii	2		F	ilter 🗸
Organization	•	MAC Address	Device Model ©	Firmware Version	Plan		Server Ad	dress		Site Name	Opt	tions		8
Overview		© © C0:74:AD:45:4E:44	UCM6301	~	Enterprise V Pending Delivery		17			Default	63	0	@ /	0
요 Extension		■ 00:08:82:A4:6E:B9 [Host v] 杨玉	UCM6302	1.0.15.5	Enterprise V		000b82a4	6eb9-11645.a.gdms.cloud		Default cloud:5061(TLS) 📷	23	0	@ (0
	ł.	© C0:74-AD:0A-8E:9A [5pare - '8,#96;'	UCM6308	1.0.11.9	Business ··· Pending Delivery		000b82a4	192,168,129,209	5060(TCP)	0	5	0	(0
மீட Call Statistics		C0:74:AD:29:6B:00	UCM6308	-	Enterprise V	quired	-	152.100.125.205	5001(123) 20	Default	23	0	(0
Device Template	~	C0:74:AD:2A:4B:3A	UCM6304	-	Business ~ Pending Delivery		-			Default	23	0	= (0
🗑 Storage E Site		00:0B:82:A4:6C:4B	UCM6302	0.0.15.8 ()	Enterprise >>		testaaa.a.	gdms.cloud:5061(TLS) ····		00:0B:82:A4:6C:4B	23	0	Ð	Θ
Task		00:0B:82:A4:6E:BF 6ebfagadfgadf6ebfagadfgadf6ebfagadfgadf6	UCM6302	0.0.4.16 ()	Enterprise ~ Pending Delivery		-			000B82A46EBF	23	0	1	0
Diagnostics System		Total 7			< 1 >								10/pa	ige – v
Resources	~													
Alerts														
& Reseller Channel														

Figure 73: UCM Device Details

The device details include System information, Network information, etc.

UCMRC System	UCM Device > Device Details (<script>test</script> 00:0B:82:A4:6C:4B)			
Dashboard	Overview Statistics Report System Information Plan Information	on			
, Organization 🛛 👻	UCM Real-time Status			Storage Space: 314.5	9KB/109.99GB (Used by IM 0B) 0
(P) Overview	Extension Status	VoIP Device Status		Server Address	
O OVERNEW				SIP Address 192,168,129,73 (UDP)	Registered Device
요 Extension			Online 1	192.168.129.73 (TCP)	0
	Registered 4			192.168.129.73 (TL5)	0
	Unregistered 7		Offline 0	192.168.129.73 (WS)	0
TolP Device			Network Restricted 0	Remote Access Address 💿	
bla Call Statistics				testaaa.a.gdms.cloud 🗹	0
영 Device Template 🗸					
	Call Statistics	2022/04/09 · 2022/04/15	Alerts		
😝 Storage	🔹 Total Calls 🔹 Total Remote Calls 🔺 Max Remote Sessions		Level Alert Details		Date
Ell Site	21			t (00:0B:82:A4:6C:4B) asterisk program error t (00:0B:82:A4:6C:4B) cgl program error and	
	18		OCM device «script»tes	(<td>ule 5 26/03/2022 05:45PM</td>	ule 5 26/03/2022 05:45PM
🖽 Task	12				
Diagnostics	,				
System					
🗟 Resources 🗸 🗸	2022/04/09 2022/04/10 2022/04/11 2022/04/12	2022/04/14 2022/04/15			
Alerts					

Figure 74: UCM Device Details

Note:

The information on this page is obtained from the device in real-time. If the device is offline, the details page





will be inaccessible.

View Device Plan

Select the plan for a specific UCM device to view the plan of the device, expiration date, currently used cloud storage space, and total cloud storage space.

	•	UCM Device					Add Device Import	Device		Export Devi
2 Dashboard		Upgrade Firmware Site Assignment Mor	re \vee 🛛 Refresh List)	All Types	All Models	Q. Enter MAC/Device Name/	Р		Filter ~
Organization Default	•	MAC Address	Device Model \$	Firmware Version	Server Address	Plan	Site Name	Optic	ons	6
() Overview		C0:74:AD:2E:B2:C6 duwei	UCM6302	1.0.15.11	c074ad2eb2c6.b.gdms.cloud:5061	(TLS) ··· Enterprise	Default	63	0 6	∃ ⊙
		○ C0:74:AD:45:4E:44	UCM6301	-	_ Access Serve	c074ad2eb2c6.b.gdms.cloud (Wave		69	0 t	∄ ⊙
		□ 00:0B:82:A4:6E:B9 Host > 杨玉	UCM6302	1.0.15.5	000002040603-11	c074ad2eb2c6.b.gdms.cloud:5061 (ace 0B/10.00GB @		69	0 t	∄ ⊙
D Call Quality		C0:74:AD:0A:8E:9A Spare ~) '8:#96;'	UCM6308	1.0.11.9		ons 64 (Maximum Number of Concurrer Plan UCM RemoteConnect - Enterprise (1 10.00GB Cloud Storage Space		63	0 t	∄ ⊙
	~	□ 0 C0:74:AD:29:68:00	UCM6308	_	_	Cloud IM Service (12/05/2024 expire Pending Delivery	s) 🦺	е а	0 t	∄ ⊙
Storage		○ C0:74:AD:2A:4B:3A	UCM6304	_	_	Open Beta 🗸 [n Thai Pending Delivery	Default	69	0 t	∄ ⊙
🖽 Task		00:0B:82:A4:6C:4B <script>test</script>	UCM6302	0.1.15.11 🕚	testaaax.a.gdms.cloud:5061(TLS)	Enterprise >	00:0B:82:A4:6C:4B	23	0 6	∃ ©
Diagnostics System		 00:0B:82:A4:6E:BF 6ebfagadfgadf6ebfagadfgadf6ebfagadfgadf6. 	UCM6302	0.0.4.16 ①	_	Enterprise V Pending Delivery	000B82A46EBF	69	0 (∃ ©
Resources	~	Total 8			< 1 >				2	20/page
Alerts										
🖧 Reseller Channel										
				Copyright © 2022 Grandstream N	letworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Cookies		G Feedback English ~	(GMT	+08:00)) Beijing, C

Figure 75: View UCM Device Plan

Access	This is used to configure Wave phones so that Wave users can connect to the UCM server and make calls at anytime, anywhere on any network.
Server	If the user wants to configure the remote service address on the terminals for remote calls, the user can enable the button and obtain the remote service address.
Storage Space	 Refer to the current storage space used by the UCM device, and the total storage space of the UCM device. If there is not enough space, the backup files cannot be stored. The used storage space contains: Used storage space by cloud storage (excluding the space allocated to the Cloud IM service) The maximum storage space allocated to the Cloud IM service





Device Plan Refer to the current plan and add-on plan of the device. If the plan has expired, the user can only use the Basic plan as the current plan.

After adding the device to the GDMS platform, the user can apply for a UCMRC advanced plan free trial

for 3 months by clicking the button \mathfrak{D} .

🕢 GDMS							💡 World 🗸 😔 Order History 4 yocuu1122 🗸
	×	UCM Device					Add Device Import Device Export Device
Dashboard		MAC Address	Device Model 🗢	Firmware Version	Plan	Server Address	Site Name Options 🛞
Organization Default Organization	•	C0:74:AD:11:24:31	UCM6302	-	Plus ~ Pending Delivery	-	test 😪 🛈 🖨 \Theta
(P Overview		C0:74:AD:11:23:48 jhwangtest	UCM6302	_	Basic Pending Delivery	-	00:0B:82:9A:95:10 😪 🛈 🖻 \Theta
오 Extension		© C0:74:AD:2A:4B:46	UCM6304	_	Business V In Trial Pending Delivery	-	default1 😳 🛈 🖻 💬
VolP Device	1	© C0:74:AD:23:94:96	UCM6302	-	Basic V 🕤 Pending Delivery	-	default1 😪 🛈 🖻 \Theta
		00:0B:82:9A-95:10	UCM6308	_	Business V In Trial Pending Delivery	-	00:08:82:9A:95:10 🖓 🛈 🖻 \Theta
영 Device Template 目 Storage	ř	© C0:74:AD:38:61:D2	UCM6301	-	Business V Expired Pending Delivery	-	°a O 🖻 O
EB Site		C0:74:AD:30:24:98	UCM6301	-	Business ~ Pending Delivery	-	8 O 🖻 O
🖽 Task							

Figure 76: Apply for Free Trial

Notes:

- When the plan has expired, the user can only use the Basic plan as the current plan, some functions will be unavailable.
- When the plan has expired, the files exceeding the storage space will be deleted after 7 days. Please download the backup file in advance or renew the plan.
- When the plan has expired, the UCM custom address will be deleted after 7 days.
- If the user has purchased a UCMRC plan before or applied for a free trial before, the user cannot apply for another UCMRC plan free trial anymore. The duration of the free trial is 3 months. When the free trial expires and the user has never purchased any plan for the UCM device, the plan of the UCM device will be downgraded to the Basic plan.

Remote Access to UCM Web UI

On the GDMS platform interface, even though the UCM is under the internal network, the user can remotely access the UCM Web UI through the external network for viewing data and configuration.

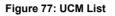
Prerequisite: UCM device firmware version must be later than 1.0.15.1.





Go to Device Management → UCM Device interface, click on the button ^C of the specific UCM device, as the screenshot shows below:

O008822A46C4B O00882A46C4B UCM6302 O.0.2.23 Platinum (Beta)		、 I
	192.168.129.73 192.168.129.73 Default 🔀 🛈 🖂 🤅	9



2. Go to the UCM Web UI, log in to the UCM device through the username and password, as the screenshot shows below:

	English V
Welcome to the UCM6302	
Heise enter the username	
Please enter the password E	
Login	
Grandstream Wave Forgot Password?	
Copyright & Grandstream Nervorks, Inc. 2020, AN Rights Reserved.	

Figure 78: UCM Login Interface

3. After logging in, the user can operate this UCM remotely by accessing the UCM device under the local network, as the screenshot shows below:





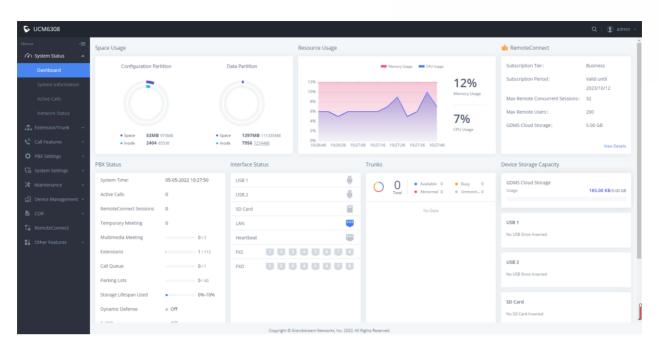


Figure 79: UCM Home Page

Note:

- Users do not need to configure the external network for UCM devices and access the UCM devices with encryption through the GDMS platform. However, the network environment of the UCM devices is allowed access through external networks.
- Users can assign permission that remote access to UCM Web UI without entering a password.
 Once the permission is assigned, the user can remotely access the UCM Web UI through the GDMS platform without entering the UCM password.





Remote	Connect					
an	Plan Settings	Integrated Customer Service	Enterprise UI customization	Statistics	GDMS Cloud Storage Space	
Gener	ral					
SIP Ex	tension Sync:	M				
Media	NAT Traversal Service :					
Alert E	Events Sync :					
Remo	te Login Alarm :	Go to Page				
Stora	ge & Backup					
CDR S	tored in GDMS Cloud :					
Back u	up to GDMS:	Go to Page				
Record	dings Stored in GDMS Clo	ud : Go to Page				
Chat E	Data Cloud Storage :	Go to Page				
Passw	ordless Remote Access					
Enable	e Passwordless Remote A	ccess: 🔽				
Pass	wordless Remote Access	Account: admin				



UCM Device Diagnosis

On the UCM Device list, users can click the Diagnosis button following the UCM device to diagnose UCM device, including UCMRC Connection, Ping/Traceroute, Syslog, Capture Trace, Network Diagnostics, and System Status.

UCM6301	1.0.13.3	Platinum (Beta) 🗸	192.168.129.60:5061(TLS) ···	Default	\$3 () 🖨 ⊙

Figure 81: UCM Device Diagnosis

If the UCM device which is using the UCMRC services has any problems, the user can diagnose the UCM device and troubleshoot the problems remotely. The user can try to fix the problems based on the suggestions and click on the "**Feedback**" button to send the logs and descriptions to our technical support.





≡ UCMRC System →	Diagnostics > Diagnostics Details		
Dashboard		UCMRC Connection Ping/Traceroute Syslog Capture Trace Network Diagnostics System Status	
🛓 Organization 🔹 🗸		Click to diagnose UCMRC service connection status of the device Start Diagnosing	
C Overview		Diagnostics Log	
요 Extension	0 0	Time User Options	
	Device Name <script>test</script>	·	
TolP Device	MAC Address	•	
🛍 Call Quality	00:0B:82:A4:6C:4B Public IP	No Data	
钧 Device Template 🗸 🗸	192.168.129.73 Private IP		
Storage	192.168.129.73		
EB Site	Model UCM6302		
🔲 Task	Device Category PBX Device		
Diagnostics	View More		
System			
Resources ~			
\land Alerts			
🖧 Reseller Channel			
Othere v		Copyright © 2022 Grandstream Networks, Inc. All Rights Reserved. <u>Cookies</u> @ Feedback English > (GMT+08:00) Beijin	g, Ch

Figure 82: Diagnostic Details

View Statistics

Daily Report

Prerequisite: The UCM plan contains the permission for this function.

The UCM device collects the data report of the day and sends it to the GDMS user or the configured email box.

Please refer to the screenshot below for the daily report email:





JCM	Statistics	Report
	2022/05/2	9

UCM Device MAC	00:0B:82:A4:6C:4B			
Device Time Zone	Etc/GMT-8			
Software Version	Software Version 0.1.15.11 Run Time 12days 14:6:27			
Run Time				
Device Storage	718.04MB/23.11GB			
Cloud Storage	0B/59.99GB			
Total Calls	0			
Remote Total	I 0			
Max Concurrent	0			
	Audio Call	0		
	Access Control Call	0		
Number of Calls by Type	Multimedia Meetings	0		
	Surveillance Camera Call	0		
	Video Call	0		
Max Allowed UCMRC Registrations	_			

	GXP2160	1
May Allowed Local Degistrations	GXP2200	1
Max Allowed Local Registrations	GXV3240	1
	Wave Web	1

Figure 83: UCM Statistics Report

Table 21: UCM Statistics Report

Statistics Time	The time of sending the data is displayed according to the local time zone of the UCM device.
Device	The MAC address of the UCM device is counted.
Time Zone	The local time zone of the UCM device.





Firmware Version	The current firmware version number.				
Running Time	The running time displays the deadline for reporting the data.				
Storage Space	By the reporting data time, it displays the usage of the local storage space of the device. If the usage reaches 80%, the indicator will be marked in red.				
Cloud Storage Space	By the reporting data time, it displays the cloud storage space usage of the device. If the usage reaches 80%, the indicator will be marked in red.				
Total Calls	The total number of calls on the reported day.				
Total Remote Calls	The total number of calls made by the remote users on the reported day.				
Max Remote Sessions	The maximum number of concurrent remote calls on the reported day.				
Call Type Statistics	The distribution of all call types on the reported day.				
Max Allowed UCMRC Registrations	The maximum number of remote registered extensions on the reported day.				
Max Local UCMRC Registrations	The maximum number of local registered extensions on the reported day.				
Max Time Per Remote Call/Meeting	The maximum call duration of the single remote call on the reported day. If the maximum call duration of the single remote call reaches 90% of the plan limitation, the value will be marked in red.				
Aggregate Time for Remote Calls/Meetings	The total remote call duration on the reported day. If the total remote call duration reaches 90% of the plan limitation, the value will be marked in read.				

Notes:

- Some data are only available for data statistics in the premium plan.
- The daily report sending time is according to the 0 a.m. of the UCM local time zone.

View Statistics Report (Last 30 days)

Prerequisite: The UCM plan contains the permission for this function.





1. Go to **Device Management** \rightarrow UCM **Device** interface, click on the button ⁽¹⁾ of the specific UCM device, and select the "**Statistics Report**" menu.

2. Users can only view the statistics report for the last 30 days. The reports will be sorted by the local time zone of the UCM devices, as the screenshot shows below:

view Statistics	Report System I	nformation Pla	n Information							
🞦 Email Notificatio	on Settings							Time Zone ((GMT+08:	00) Beijing, Chongqing, Hong	g Kong SAR, Urum
tatistics Time ≑	Software Version	Running Time	Device Storage	Cloud Storage	Total Calls	Total Remote Calls	Max Remote Sessions	Maximum number of UCMRC registration	Maximum number of local registration	Call Type
022/05/30	0.1.15.11	13days 14:6:32	718.44MB/23	0B/59.99GB	0	0	0	0	4 🖽	B
022/05/29	0.1.15.11	12days 14:6:27	718.04MB/23	0B/59.99GB	0	0	0	0	4 🖽	B
022/05/28	0.1.15.11	11days 14:6:18	717.64MB/23	0B/59.99GB	0	0	0	0	4 🗮	Ð
022/05/27	0.1.15.11	10days 14:6:18	717.24MB/23	0B/59.99GB	8	0	0	0	4 🚍	Ð
022/05/26	0.1.15.11	9days 14:6:14	716.81MB/23	0B/59.99GB	12	0	0	0	4 🧮	Ð
022/05/24	0.1.15.11	7days 14:6:8	716.01MB/23	0B/59.99GB	10	0	0	0	4 🚍	EQ
022/05/23	0.1.15.11	6days 14:6:4	715.60MB/23	0B/59.99GB	7	0	0	0	4 🗮	EQ
022/05/15	0.1.15.11	2days 15:1:3	915.67MB/23	0B/59.99GB	0	0	0			EQ
022/05/14	0.1.15.11	1days 15:1:3	915.27MB/23	0B/59.99GB	0	0	0			EQ
022/05/13	0.1.15.11	0days 15:1:3	914.87MB/23	0B/59.99GB	14	0	0			B

Figure 84: View UCM Device Statistics Report

3. Click on the button ⁴ to view the type and amount of the connected device on the current day to the UCM device:

Number and device of bound extension account $\qquad \qquad \qquad$				
1.GXV3240	1			
2.GXV3370	1			
3.Wave/webrtc_chrome	1			
4.Wave/webrtc_firefox	1			

Figure 85: View Connected Devices Type/Amount

4. Click on the button

ā

to view the call type statistics of the current day:





Number of calls by type $\qquad \qquad \qquad$				
1.Audio Call	10			
2.Audio Conference	0			
3.Video Call	26			
4.Video Conference	0			

Figure 86: View Call Type Statistics

5. Click on the button to view chart statistics of the number/type of calls in the last 7 days or last 30 days, as the screenshot shows below:

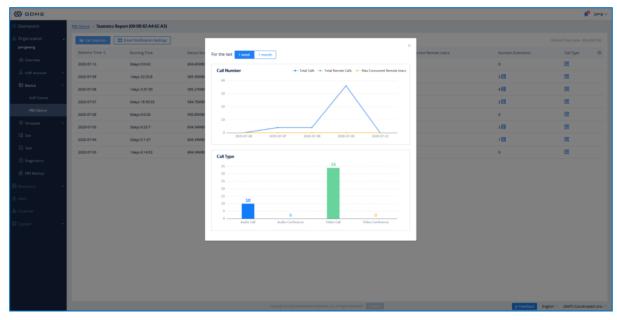


Figure 87: View Call Statistics Chart

Set Daily Report Receiving Mailbox

Prerequisite: The UCM plan contains the permission for this function.

GDMS platform will send a daily report email of the UCM device every day. Click on the button

Email Notification Settings on the UCM **Device** \rightarrow **Statistics Report** interface to configure the email receiving mailbox, as the screenshot shows below:





	Email Notification Settings	×
Daily Email Notification		
Time Zone	(GMT) Coordinated Universal Time	
* Send Time	© 08:00	
Repeating	• Daily	
	 Every Monday Per month 23Day 	
	Per month Fourth V Monday V	
* Receiving Email Address		
	Add Email Address	
	Cancel Save	

Figure 88: Set Daily Report Receiving Mailbox

Table 22: Set Daily Report Receiving Mailbox

Daily Email Notification	This is used to configure whether the user wants to send the daily report to the mailbox every day. If not, no mail notification will be sent, and users can view the statistics report on the GDMS platform.
Time Zone	This is used to set the time zone of the daily report.
Send Time	This is used to set the sending time of the daily report.
Repeating	This is used to set the repeating sending time of the statistical report. Once this configuration is set, the statistical report will be sent to the configured email box periodically.
Receiving Email Address	Supports entering any email address. Users can click " Add Email Address " to add multiple email addresses to receive the daily report.

View Operation Logs

Prerequisite: The UCM plan contains the permission for this function.

Users can view all operation logs on the GDMS platform for the UCM devices.





1. On the UCM Device List, select the menu button \heartsuit following the specific device, and click on the "**Operation Log**" button.

2. Operation logs include Remote accessing UCM Web UI logs, restarting logs, and firmware upgrading logs.

Note:

Users could only view the device operation logs for the last 30 days.

PBX Device > Operation Logs (0	0:0B:82:DB:8E:17 00:0B:82:DB:8E:17)				
		All Levels	✓ All Operations ✓	Q Enter Username	Filter 🗸
Username ≑	Log Contents		Level \$	Operating Time 💠	8
Grandstream	Cancel/Stop "Reboot Device" Immediate task: 11		Medium	2020/07/13 11:37	
Grandstream	Add "Reboot Device" Immediate task: 11		High	2020/07/13 11:36	
Grandstream	log.pbx_device_add		Medium	2020/07/10 19:50	
Total 3					10/page 🕥

Figure 89: View UCM Device Operation Logs

Custom Remote Access Domain Name

Remote Access Domain Name is used to configure Wave application so that Wave application can connect to UCM server and make calls at any time, anywhere under any network environment.

Prerequisite: The UCM plan contains the permission for this function.

You can also customize your domain to access Wave Web RTC page/ UCM portal.

1. Go to **Device Management** \rightarrow UCM Device interface, click the Edit Device option for the specific UCM device, and access to "**Device Edit**" menu.

2. If the user wants to configure this address on the soft terminals for remote calls, the user can click the

button

and customize the remote domain address. Please see the screenshot below:





nme	Edit Device		×els
MAC Address	00:0B:82:A4:6C:4B		
Device Name	<script>test</script>		
* Site	00:0B:82:A4:6C:4B	~	-5.a.
Remarks 🥥		÷	.5.a.
Access Server 📀			
Zone	Los Angeles	~	
Default Server Address	000b82a46c4b.a.gdms.cloud		
	Switch to Custom Domain		
* Custom Server Address	testaaa .a.gdms.c	:loud 🙁	d:50
'6eb	Cancel Save		

Figure 90: Device Edit Menu

3. Click on the "Personal URL" field, and enter the preferred URL, such as

{yourdomain}.zoneb.gdms.cloud

* Custom server address	.zoneb.gdms.cloud 🙁

Figure 91: Custom UCM Remote Access Domain Name

4. If the plan has a custom domain name function, the user can click on the "**Custom Domain**" option and enter the server address with the private domain name, and the user also needs to enter the custom certificate of the domain name.

Note:

The custom address needs to be resolved to the existing default server address (e.g., xxxxxxx.zonea.gdms.cloud), otherwise the custom address cannot be recognized, and Wave users cannot connect to the UCM device through the custom address.





* Custom server address 📀		⊗
* Private secret key		
* Public secret key certificate		
Certificate chain		
	н.	

Figure 92: Enter Private Domain Name and Certificate

5. If the user needs to modify the information, the user can click on the button ¹ to add a new custom server address.

6. Click on the "Save" button to apply the settings. Then, both the default server address and the new custom server address can be used.

Note:

If the user modifies the custom server address, the phones or Wave applications that use the previous custom server address need to be re-configured with the new custom server address. Otherwise, the service cannot be used normally.

Synchronize UCM Device Alert to GDMS

Only the advanced UCM Remote Control plans support synchronizing UCM device alerts to the GDMS platform. For UCM Remote Control plans details, please refer to our official website.

1. Users need to enable UCM alert notifications on the management platform of the UCM device. For details, please refer to the UCM User Guide on the UCM product page.

2. The alerts generated in the UCM device will be synchronized to the GDMS platform.

3. Users can view all UCM alert notifications in the GDMS platform, and set the alert notification methods: Email Notification, Message Notification, or SMS Notification.





Reboot Device

Users can reboot UCM devices from GDMS instantly or set up a schedule to reboot the UCM devices.

1. Select a UCM device from the **GDMS** \rightarrow **Device** \rightarrow **UCM Device** page, and click on "**Reboot Device**". Or select multiple UCM devices by clicking **More** \rightarrow **Reboot Device**.

2. The users can select to reboot the device immediately or set up a schedule to reboot the device. For a scheduled reboot, please select the start and end times of the task. Reboot will be performed during this period.

	Reboot Device	×
Tip	: The device in the call will restart after the call ends	
Task Time	Immediate Scheduled	
* Task Name	Enter Task Name (up to 64 characters)	
* Run Time	① 2020-07-13 12:05 - 2020-07-13 23:59	
	Cancel Save	

Figure 93: Reboot UCM on GDMS

3. After saving the reboot configuration, users can view the status of this task from the **GDMS** \rightarrow **Task** page.

Note:

If the task is failed, the GDMS platform will send the system notification to the user.

Upgrade Firmware

Upgrading UCM firmware via GDMS is supported. Please note there must have UCM official firmware or customized firmware available on the GDMS platform first.

1. Select a UCM device from **GDMS** \rightarrow **Device** \rightarrow UCM **Device** and click on "**Upgrade Firmware**" as shown in the below picture. Users can also select multiple UCM devices and then click on "**Upgrade Firmware**" to perform a batch upgrade for all selected UCMs.





Ipgrade Firmware Site Assignm	nent More 🗸 Refresh List		All Types	All Models V	ર Enter MAC/	Device Name/IP		Fili	ter
MAC Address	Device Model \$	Firmware Version	Plan	Server Address	Site	Name	Options		1
C0:74:AD:45:4E:44	UCM6301	_	Enterprise V Pending Delivery	-	Defa	ault	ta 🛈	d 0	Э
● 00:0B:82:A4:6E:B9 (Host ~) 杨玉	UCM6302	1.0.15.5	Enterprise ~ Pending Delivery	000b82a46eb9-11645.a.gdms.cloud:5061(.	••• Def	🗹 Edit Devic			
C0:74:AD:0A:8E:9A Spare v '`'	UCM6308	1.0.11.9	Business ~ Pending Delivery	000b82a46eb9-11645.a.gdms.cloud:5061(.	••• C0:1	🔀 Custom V 🗊 Back up L			
C0:74:AD:29:6B:00	UCM6308	-	Enterprise V Expired Pending Delivery	-	Def	& Authoriza	-	ement	
C0:74:AD:2A:4B:3A	UCM6304	_	Business ~ Pending Delivery	-	Def	Task Histo	· ·		1
• 00:0B:82:A4:6C:4B <script>test</script>	UCM6302	0.0.15.8 ()	Enterprise 🗸	testaaa.a.gdms.cloud:5061(TLS) ····	00:0	🕛 Reboot D			
 00:0B:82:A4:6E:BF 6ebfagadfgadf6ebfagadfgadf6 	ebfagadfgadf6 UCM6302	0.0.4.16 🕐	Enterprise V Pending Delivery	_	0008	B82A46EBF	ዩ ወ	⊕ ⊙	

Figure 94: UCM Devices Listed in GDMS

2. Select upgrade immediately or set up a schedule to perform the upgrade. For scheduled upgrades, please select the start and end times of the task. Upgrade will be performed during this period.

	Upgrade Firmware	×
* Firmware Version	Select ~	
Task Time	Immediate Scheduled	
* Task Name	Enter Task Name (up to 64 characters)	
* Run Time	③ 2020-07-13 12:10 - 2020-07-13 23:59	
	Cancel	

Figure 95: Upgrade Firmware Configuration on GDMS

3. Save the configuration. Then the users can view the task status under the GDMS **Task** page.

Note:

If the task is failed, the GDMS platform will send the system notification to the user.

Edit Device

Users could edit the UCM Device name and which site the device belongs to.

1. In the device list, click on the button does not be to explore the device editing page.





Upgrade Firmware Site Assignment Mo	Refresh List		All Types	✓ All Models ✓ Q. Ent	ter MAC/Device Name/IP Filte
MAC Address	Device Model 🌩	Firmware Version	Plan	Server Address	Site Name Options
C0:74:AD:45:4E:44	UCM6301	-	Enterprise V Pending Delivery	-	Default 🔁 🕕 🖶 💿
● 00:0B:82:A4:6E:B9 Host → 杨玉	UCM6302	1.0.15.5	Enterprise V Pending Delivery	000b82a46eb9-11645.a.gdms.cloud:5061(Def: # UCMRC Settings
C0:74:AD:0A:8E:9A Spare > '8:#96;'	UCM6308	1.0.11.9	Business V Pending Delivery	000b82a46eb9-11645.a.gdms.cloud:5061(***	CO:: Back up UCM Data
C0:74:AD:29:6B:00	UCM6308	-	Enterprise V Expired Pending Delivery	_	& Authorization Management Defi
© C0:74:AD:2A:4B:3A	UCM6304	_	Business ~ Pending Delivery	-	Task History Def: ① Upgrade Firmware
00:0B:82:A4:6C:4B <script>test</script>	UCM6302	0.0.15.8 🕐	Enterprise \vee	testaaa.a.gdms.cloud:5061(TLS) ***	00:0 Reboot Device
00:0B:82:A4:6E:BF 6ebfagadfgadf6ebfagadfgadf6ebfagadfgadf6	UCM6302	0.0.4.16 🕚	Enterprise V Pending Delivery	-	000B82A46EBF 🔁 🛈 🖻 ⊙
fotal 7					10/page

Figure 96: Edit UCM Device Option

2. Users will see the device editing page as the figure shows below:

me	Edit Device			×els
MAC Address	00:0B:82:A4:6C:4B			
Device Name	<script>test</script>			
* Site	00:0B:82:A4:6C:4B	~		.5.a
Remarks 🥥			0	.5.a
Access Server 🥥				
Zone	Los Angeles	~		
Default Server Address	000b82a46c4b.a.gdms.cloud			
	Switch to Custom Domain			
* Custom Server Address	testaaa	.a.gdms.cloud	8	d:5
ieb	Cancel			

Figure 97: Edit Device

Users can modify the GDMS server region by clicking on the drop-down menu of the "Zone" option.
 When the device is online for the first time, the GDMS platform system will set the region based on the nearest region to the device automatically.





- 4. If the plan has the custom server address function, the user can click "**Personal URL**"; If the plan has the permission to custom private domain name function, the user can click on the "**Custom Domain**" option to configure it.
- 5. Click on the "Save" button to apply the changes on the GDMS platform.

Note:

After modifying the GDMS server region, the GDMS platform system will generate a new Access Server address, and the Wave users and the phones which are not connected to the GDMS platform need to be configured with the new Access Server address manually. If the user is using the Custom Domain, the user does not need to update the address.

UCMRC Settings

Prerequisite: The user has the corresponding UCMRC plan including this function.

The user can remotely access the PBX device to set the plan of the UCMRC service.

1. In the UCM Device list, the user can select the UCM device which the user prefers to access and click

	UCM Device					dd Device Import Device	Export Devic
	Upgrade Firmware Size Assignment More			All Types	At Models 😪 🔍 🔍 Er	ter MAC/Device Name/IP	Filter ~
Organization +	MAC Address	Device Model ©	Firmware Version	Plan	Server Address	Site Name Option	s 0
(9 Overview	□ = C0.74.AD.45.4E.44	UCM6301	-	Enterprise ··· Penting Delivery	-	Def Edit Device	_
上 Extension	00:08 82:A4:66:99 (Hott +)	UCM6302	1.0.15.5	Enterprise	000b82a46eb9-11645.a.gdms.cloud:5061(**		
	C0:74.AD:0A:8E'9A Spark - '8.896;'	UCM6308	1.0.11.9	Business V Vending Dervery	000b82a46eb9-11645.a.gdms.cloud:5061(~		
	□ = C0:74:AD:29:68:00	UCM6308		Enterprise - Expend	-	Def Task History	
 Device Template ~ Storage 	C0:74 AD:2A.4B.3A	UCM6304	-	Business	-	Def () Reboot Device	
	00.0B-82:A4-6C-48 script>lest script>	UCM6302	0.0.15.8 😗	Enterprise	testaaa a gdms cloud:5061(TLS)	00.0B.82.44.6C.48 83 (0 🗇 🗘
	 00:0B 82:A4-6E:BF 6ebf agadfgadf6ebf agadfgadffabf agadfgadf6ebf agadfgadffabf agadfgadf6ebf agadfgadff6ebf agadfgadf6ebf agadfgadff6ebf agadfga	UCM6302	0.0.4.16 🕐	Enterprise	-	000882A46EBF 82 0	0 🖻 0
	Total 7						10/page -

button to set the UCM device.







- 2. After clicking the UCMRC Settings button, the user will be directed to the UCM Web UI remotely.
- The user will be directed to the UCM Web UI → UCM Remote Connect → Plan Settings interface. As the screenshot shows below:

S UCM6308							Q Apply Changes () admin 🗸
Menus	·= P	RemoteConnect					
🗥 System Status	* Pla	an Plan Settings	Integrated Customer Service	Enterprise UI customization	Statistics	GDMS Cloud Storage Space	Cancel Save
🕂 Extension/Trunk	*						
🗳 Call Features	~	General					
PBX Settings	~	SIP Extension Sync:					
System Settings	•		_				
🗶 Maintenance	-	Media NAT Traversal Service :					
Device Management	-	Alert Events Sync:	V				
🕒 CDR	•	Remote Login Alarm :	Go to Page				
RemoteConnect		Storage & Backup					
Conter Features	~	CDR Stored in GDMS Cloud :					
		Back up to GDMS:	Go to Page				
		Recordings Stored in GDMS Clo	oud: Go to Page				
		Chat Data Cloud Storage:	Go to Page				
		Passwordless Remote Access					
		Enable Passwordless Remote A	Access: 🔽				
		Passwordless Remote Access	s Account: admin				
				Copyright © Grandstream Ne	tworks, Inc. 2022. All Right	s Reserved.	ĺ

Figure 99: Plan Settings for UCMRC

Custom Wave Logo

Prerequisite: The user has the corresponding UCMRC plan including this function.

The user can remotely access the UCM device Web UI to customize the enterprise logo.

1. In the UCM Device list, the user can select the UCM device which the user prefers to customize the

logo and click ²⁸ button to access the UCM Web UI.





🚱 GDMS						♀ World ∨	😝 Plan & Service 🗸 🛛 🌲	rjyac
E UCMRC System	UCM Device				l	Add Device	Import Device Export I	Devic
Dashboard	Upgrade Firmware Site Assignment Mor	e \vee 🛛 Refresh List			All Models V	Enter MAC/De	vice Name/IP Filte	er 🗸
Organization	MAC Address	Device Model 🌣	Firmware Version	Plan	Server Address	Site Nan	ne Options	8
Default	○ C0:74:AD:2A:4B:3A	UCM6304	-	Basic (Beta) ~ Pending Delivery	-	Default	ଓ 🛈 🖻 🖸)
오 Extension	• 00:08:83:00:00:01	UCM6301	1.0.13.3	Platinum (Beta) 😒	192.168.129.60:5061(TLS)	Default	ዬ 0 🖻 🖸)
UCM Device	○ C0:74:AD:0A:8E:9E Host ∨	UCM6308	1.0.12.7	Platinum (Beta) \vee	c074ad0a8e9e.a.gdms.cloud:5061(TLS) •••	Defa	C Edit Device	
VoIP Device	C0:74:AD:3C:C1:22 Spare	hahah	1.0.12.7	Platinum (Beta) 🖂	c074ad0a8e9e.a.gdms.cloud:5061(TLS)	Defa	UCMRC Settings Custom Wave Logo	
	C0:74:AD:0A:8E:9A	UCM6308	1.0.11.9	Platinum (Beta) V Pending Delivery	192.168.131.187:5061(TLS) ***		🗊 Backup UCM Data	1
l Template	• 00:08:82:A4:6C:48 <script>test</script>	UCM6302	1.0.13.4	Platinum (Beta) 🗸	192.168.129.73:5061(TLS) ***	00:01	Authorization Management Operation Logs Task History	
E를 Site	00:0B:82:A4:6E:BF 6ebfagadfgadfgadfgadf6ebfagadfgadfgadfgadfgadfgadfgadfgadfgadfga	UCM6302	0.0.4.16 🕐	Platinum (Beta) >	-	000E	Upgrade Firmware	
🖽 Task	Total 7			< 1 >			Reboot Device Delete Device	
Diagnostics								
B Resource	~							
\Lambda Alert								
() Other			pyright © 2021 Grandstream Networ	ks, Inc. All Rights Reserved.	Cookies	Z Feedback	English V (GMT+08:00) Beijin	ng Cr

Figure 100: Custom Wave Logo Interface

2. After clicking the custom logo button, the user will be directed to the UCM device Web UI.

3. The user will be directed to the UCM Web UI \rightarrow UCM Remote Connect \rightarrow Custom Logo to customize the enterprise logo. As the screenshot shows below:

S UCM6308					
	RemoteConnect				
	Plan Plan Settings Integrated Customer Service	Enterprise UI customization	Statistics	GDMS Cloud Storage Space	Cancel Save
	Company Name			Preview: UCM Login	
	Please enter				
	Please enter	S GRANDSTREAM			
	Logo				
	It is recommended to not use blue, black, and white for the logo				
	color. LOGO 1 and LOGO 2 are recommended to be in PNG format and				
	cannot exceed 2MB in file size				
	LOGO 1 80×80px				
	Logo	5			Ø
	LOGO 2 256x64px				
	Logo				
	LOGO 3 64x64px (.ico)				
	Logo				
		Copyright © Grandstream Networ	rks, Inc. 2022. All Rights I	Reserved.	Î

Figure 101: Custom Logo





Back up UCM Data

Prerequisite: The user has the corresponding UCMRC plan including this function.

The user can remotely access the UCM device to enable the UCM data backup function.

1. On the UCM Devices list, the user can select the UCM device, click the button ^[] to access the UCM Web UI, and set the UCM data backup function for the GDMS platform account.

E UCMRC System	UCM Device							Add Device	Import	Device	Expor	t Devic
Oashboard	Upgrade Firmware Site Assignment More	Refresh List			All Types	 All Models 		Q. Enter MAC/De	vice Name/II	P)	F	ilter ^
Organization -					All Cities	Online		Site		All Firmwa	re Versio	n ~
(P Overview	MAC Address	Device Model \$	Firmware Version	Server Address		Plan		Site Na	ime	Options		۲
요. Extension	 00:08:82:A4:6C:48 <script>tests/script> </td><td>UCM6302</td><td>0.2.16.1 ①</td><td>testaaa.a.gdms.</td><td>cloud:5061(TLS)</td><td>Enterp</td><td>rrise Expired</td><td>00:08:8</td><td>32:A4:6C:4B</td><td>8 0</td><td>۵ (</td><td>D</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>• 00:08:82:A4:6E:BF</td><td>UCM6302</td><td>0.0.4.16 ①</td><td></td><td></td><td>Enterp</td><td></td><td>00088</td><td>A46EBF</td><td>8 0</td><td></td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>D VoIP Device</td><td>Geblagadlgadl6eblagadlgadl6eblagadlgadl6</td><td></td><td></td><td>C 1 9</td><td></td><td>Pendi</td><td>ig Delivery</td><td></td><td>Edit Devi</td><td>ce</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>영 Device Template ~</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>28 Custom 1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>을 Storage E룹 Site</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>& Authoriz</td><td>n Logs</td><td>gement</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>🖽 Task</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td> Task Hist Upgrade </td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Diagnostics</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>() Reboot D</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>🖥 System</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>🗴 Delete D</td><td>evice</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>🖨 Resources 🛛 🗸</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>🖄 Alerts</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>& Reseller Channel</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></tbody></table></script>											

Figure 102: Back up UCM Data

2. After clicking the UCM data backup button, the user will be directed to the UCM device Web UI.

3. The user will be directed to the UCM Web UI \rightarrow UCM Remote Connect \rightarrow Plan Settings \rightarrow Storage & Backup interface and set to back up the UCM data to the GDMS platform account. Please see the screenshot below:





S UCM6308								Q 🕦 admin ~
Menus •=	R	emoteCo	nnect					
🖓 System Status 🗸 🗸	Pla		Plan Settings	Integrated Customer Service	Enterprise UI customizal	tion Statistics	GDMS Cloud Storage Space	Cancel Save
🕂 Extension/Trunk 🗸								
🗳 Call Features 🗸 🗸		General						
🗘 PBX Settings 🗸 🗸		SIP Exten	sion Sync:					
⊊ð System Settings ∽			T Traversal Service :	_				
🗶 Maintenance 🗸		Alert Ever		-				
🗐 Device Management 🗸			ogin Alarm :	Go to Page				
🖹 CDR 🗸 👻		Nemote E	ogin Alorini.	00101080				
RemoteConnect		Storage &	k Backup					
Other Features 🗸		CDR Store	ed in GDMS Cloud :					
		Back up t	o GDMS:	Go to Page				
		Recording	gs Stored in GDMS Cl	oud: Go to Page				
		Chat Data	a Cloud Storage:	Go to Page				
		Password	iless Remote Access					
		Enable Pa	sswordless Remote	Access: 🔽				
		Passwor	rdless Remote Acces	s Account: admin				
								0
					Copyright © Grandstre	eam Networks, Inc. 2022. A	All Rights Reserved.	

Figure 103: Storage & Backup

Batch Modify Sites

Users could edit the site of a batch of UCM devices on the GDMS platform. The default site is "default".

1. Select the desired devices and click on the "Site Assignment" button.

	Site Assignment	×
* Site	default	\sim
	Tip: A device can be assigned to only one site	
	Cancel	

Figure 104: Site Assignment

- 2. Select the site to assign the selected devices to.
- 3. Click on the" **Save**" button, and all selected devices will be transferred to the selected site.

Note:





Each device can only be allocated to one single site.

View/Disassociate Host/Spare UCM Device

Prerequisite: The user has the corresponding UCMRC plan including this function.

Users can view Host/Spare UCM devices in the UCM devices list, the Host/Spare icon will be marked following the MAC address, and users can view the corresponding MAC address of the Host/Spare devices.

When the Host/Spare association is established, and once the Host UCM server is down, the Spare UCM device can still get connected through the Host UCM device's UCMRC domain name.

The user can click "Remove Relationship" to remove the UCMRC Host/Spare relationship. However, the local Host/Spare relationship configuration in the UCM devices is still retained. If the user also wants to remove this relationship, the user needs to go to the UCM management platform to disassociate the relationship.

🚱 GDMS									😝 Plan 8	k Service \sim	🐥 rjyao 🥆
Oashboard		UCM Device						Add Devi	ce Import (Device	Export Device
Sorganization	•	Upgrade Firmware Site Assignmen	t More ~	Refresh List			All Models				Filter \sim
		MAC Address	Device Name 💠	Device Model \$	Firmware Version	Plan	Plan Delivery Status	Public IP	Site Name	Options	۲
		C0:74:AD:3C:C1:22 Host >	Test	UCM6308	1.0.8.8	Platinum (Beta) \vee	Delivered	192.168.126.147	Default	않 🖂 (ର 🖸
	~	C0:74:AD:0A:8E:9E Spare ^	-	UCM6308	1.0.8.8	Open Beta 🗸 ท Trial	Delivery Failed 🛈	192.168.126.204	Default	8 🖂 (a 🖸
		C0:74:At Host Device: C0:74:AD: Remove Relationship	3C:C1:22 (Test)	UCM6302	-	Open Beta 🗸 🚺 Trial		-	Default	입 🖂 (ଥ 🖸
ob UCMRC	^	C0:74:AD:45:3F:F4	_	UCM6302	-	Open Beta 🗸 In Trial		-	Default	입 🖂	ව 😶
UCM Device		00:0B:82:A4:6E:BF	00:0B:82:A4:6E:BF	UCM6302	0.0.4.16 🕐	Platinum (Beta) 🖂		192.168.121.135	Default	8 🖂 (ର 💿

Figure 105: View Host/Spare UCM Device

Note:

- If the user only purchases one UCMRC plan which contains the HA service for one of the UCM devices, the HA features for the UCM devices cannot be used normally.
- To ensure that the UCM devices can be used normally under the HA mode, the user needs to purchase two UCMRC plans with the same specifications and both plans contain the HA service.

Delete Device

Users could delete one UCM device or a batch of UCM devices on the GDMS platform.

- 1. Select the desired devices and click on **More** \rightarrow **Delete**.
- Select a UCM device from GDMS → Device → UCM Device and click on "Delete Device". Users can also select multiple UCM devices and then click on More → Delete to perform a batch delete for all selected UCMs.





3. Click on the" OK" button on the pop-up window to confirm deleting the devices, and the selected devices will be deleted immediately from the GDMS platform. The timing tasks involving the deleted devices will be canceled either.

	×
Delete the 3 selected device(s)?	
The device cannot be managed after deleting it.	
Cancel OK	

Figure 106: Delete Device Prompt

Export Device

Export Device To export the entire device list, click on the

button in the top-right corner of the device list

page. The exported list includes all device information.

Configure Parameter For Device

GDMS platform administrator can configure the parameters of UCM Remote Connect for the device remotely. Once the device has been configured following the methods below, the device can use the UCM Remote Connect functions.

Method 1:

1. GDMS platform administrator can go to VoIP Account -> SIP Account interface, select the SIP accounts which will be assigned to the device, click on the edit button \square to access the account editing interface:





🚱 GDMS		Q World \	🗸 🤤 Order History	🧐 rjyao 🗸
\equiv VoIP System $ ightarrow$	SIP Account > Edit Account (UCM)			
Ø Dashboard	Account Name	1010		
A Organization -	* SIP User ID			
() Overview	Authentication ID			
오 VoIP Account ^	Password	······ // //		
SIP Account	Name			
SIP Server	Voicemail Access Number 🥥			
🕒 Device Management 🗸	* SIP Server	duwe(UDP) (192.168.129.94.5060)		
B Device Template ~	L L	Add Server		
E륄 Site	Assign Device	Default, 000882A46685, V GR92601 V C0.74 AD.23 A7.4A (GR926 V Account2 V duwei(UDP) (192.168.129.5 V 8		
🖽 Task				
Diagnostics		Add		
System				
Resources ~				
\land Alerts				
🖧 Reseller Channel				
⊙ Others ∽		Cancel Sove		
		Copyright © 2022 Grandstream Networks, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Cookies 💋 Feedback	English 🗸 (GMT+08:0	0) Beijing, Ch 🗸

Figure 107: Edit Account

- 2. Click **Add Server** option and select the external network server address reported by the UCM Remote Connect.
- 3. Assign the SIP server to the device and enter the device MAC address and Account index, then select the SIP server of the UCM Remote Connect.
- 4. Click to save and apply the changes for UCM Remote Connect for the device.

Method 2:

Users can select multiple SIP accounts, click the "Modify SIP Server" option on the top of the interface, and then select the server address of UCM Remote Connect to modify the SIP server address (internal network) to the server address of UCM Remote Connect for a batch of devices.





G GDMS					😝 Plan & Servic	e 🗸 🃫 Grandstream 🗸
	SIP Account				Add Account Import Ac	ount Export Account
	Delete Modify SIP Server	м	lodify SIP Server	×		
	User ID \$	At When the SIP server address is modified, the n	ew SIP server address will be assigned to the corresponding	devices.	Date Modified @	Options @
	4000	40 * SIP Server UCMRC A (c074ad	106de05-10985.zonea.gdms.cloud)	. ~·	2020/11/20 03:04	0 ē
	1199 UCM	T.		ent -	2020/11/19 06:51	C 🕯
	1198	1 [°]	ncel Save	- tes	2020/11/19 06:51	2 8
	1197	1197 —	192.168.200.145.5060 (192.168.200.145(UDP))	Unanagord w	2020/11/19 06:51	ß
	1196	1196 —	192.168.200.145:5060 (192.168.200.145(UDP))		2020/11/19 06:51	区直
	1195	1195 -	192.168.200.145.5060 (192.168.200.145(UDP))		2020/11/19 06:51	区盲

Figure 108: Modify SIP Server Address

Note:

- 1. When the user configures the server address of UCM Remote Connect for the device, the following settings will be assigned to the device automatically to ensure the UCM Remote Connect service can be used successfully:
 - SIP Protocol TLS
 - STUN server setting will be changed to the TURN server address of UCM Remote Connect.
- 2. When the UCM Remote Connect account is deleted from the device, the STUN server setting will be removed automatically from the device.

Storage

View Backup File

For backup files generated from UCM manually or automatically, they can be stored in GDMS cloud storage. On the GDMS platform, users can view all backup files.

1. Go to the UCM Backup page, all backup files available for connected UCM devices will be displayed. The file type includes CDR files, config files, etc.

Note:

It only displays all the backup files of the UCM devices under the current organization. Users can switch the organization to view the backup files of the UCM devices under other organizations.

2. Click the searching box at the top of the interface to search the backup files by device MAC address, backup file type, and device model.





	Storage (Used space 47.20MB	I M has used 0B)						onvert Config	File	Uplo	ad File
2 Dashboard	Delete Refresh List				All Mod	dels 🔍 🛛 All File Types	∽ Q. Enter M	C/Device Nar	ne		
Organization	MAC Address	Device Name	File Type	File Name	File Size	File URL Address	Storage Time 🌣	Option	5		۲
Default Organization	C0:74:AD:18:47:72		Config Files	test	6.00B	https://www.gdms.cloud/	2022/01/04 04:08AM	0.	L B	ā (Э
	C0:74:AD:18:47:72	-	Config Files	attachment	38.53KB	https://www.gdms.cloud/	2021/12/24 09:16AM	0.3	r R	ō	
	C0:74:AD:18:47:72	-	Config Files	captures(1)	249.50KB	https://www.gdms.cloud/	2021/11/05 04:05AM	0.3	L I	ā	
	C0:74:6D:0A:8E:77	潮试 sqhuang	Config Files	GSU_backup_2021512_2	22.49MB	https://www.gdms.cloud/	2021/05/27 05:15AM	0.	LC	ē (
	C0:74:6D:0A:8E:66	sqhuang UCM 2	Config Files	GSU_backup_2021512_2_	22.49MB	https://www.gdms.cloud/	2021/05/27 05:13AM	Q .	L C	a :	
	C0:74:AD:1B:4A:06	-	Config Files	测试_2021-05-26 09:04:4	1.93MB	https://www.gdms.cloud/	2021/05/26 06:04AM	Q .			
								100.0		(A.T.)	1
Storage	Total 6			1						10/pag	9
Ell Site											
5 System	~										



Note:

- If the storage space of the UCM device is insufficient, the backup file cannot be stored. Please clear the storage space or renew the plan to get more storage space.
- Users can subscribe to the email notifications so that the alert message will be sent to the configured email box by default when the device storage space is insufficient.

Upload Backup File

Users can upload the backup file and recover the backup file on UCM.

1. Go to the UCM Backup page, click on the "**Upload File**" button in the right upper corner to access the interface:





	Upload File	×
	Click or drag and drop file here to upload Supported file type: tar, cenc, venc	
* MAC Address	Select	
* File Name File Type	Config Files V	
	Cancel	

Figure 110: Upload File

File	Click to select the backup file from the local PC or drag the backup file to this field to upload the backup file. The backup file can be the configuration file of the device.
MAC Address	Enter the MAC address of the UCM device for uploading this backup file. Note: The UCM device must be in the current organization, otherwise, the backup file cannot be uploaded.
File Name	Enter the name of the backup file.
File Type	Enter the file type of the backup file so that the UCM device can obtain the backup file accordingly by the file type.

2. Click the **OK** button to upload the backup file.

Note:

If the UCM device does not have enough storage space, the backup file cannot be uploaded. The user can clean up the cloud storage space file for this UCM or purchase an additional plan.

Download Backup File

- 1. On the "**UCM Backup**" page, click the button download the file.
- 2. Download the files locally.





Notes:

- Users can view the backup files and restore the UCM device quickly without downloading.
- Users can download the backup file manually and restore the UCM device.

Restore UCM Backup File Remotely

Users can restore backup files for UCM devices remotely through the GDMS platform.

1. On the "UCM Backup" interface, select a UCM backup file and click the "Restore" button 🙂 to restore the UCM device.

G GDMS									😝 Plan & S	ervice ~	🌔 rjyao
Dashboard	UCM	Backup (Used space 52.73MB)									Upload File
	-					All Mode	els 🤍 🗌 All File Types				
		MAC Address	Device Name	File Type	File Name	File Size	File URL Address	Backup Time 🌩	Optic	ins	8
	E	C0:74:AD:0A:8E:9A 🕑	UCM6308_myhu_test	Config Files	hmy_backup_2021112	22.83MB	http://www.gdms.cloud/a	2021/01/12 08:45	Q	T R	i 3
	×.	00:0B:82:A4:6C:4B 🧐	-	Config Files	backup_20201202_0752	14.80MB	http://www.gdms.cloud/a	2020/12/03 07:08	Q	10	ā 3
	1	C0.74.AD.0A.8E.9E 🕥	C0.74 AD.0A 8E 9E	Config Files	backup_20201202_0752	14.80MB	http://www.gdms.cloud/a	2020/12/02 07:53	ŋ	* 12	ā 3
	^ T	C0.74.AD.0A.8E.9E	C0.74 AD 0A 8E 9E			×	http://www.gdms.cloud/a	2020/11/30 18:30	ŋ	± 🗹	Ō
		00:0B:82:A4:6C:4B	_		tion will be restored accordin his backup file?	ig to	http://www.gdms.cloud/a	2020/11/04 02:02	ŋ	* B	ā 🕤
		00:08:82:A4:6C:48	-		device during the recovery period too large, it may take longer time.		http://www.gdms.cloud/a	2020/11/04 01:56	Q	* Ø	i 3
	6	00.0B.82.A4.6C.4B	-		ed after the restoration is comple		http://www.gdms.cloud/a	2020/11/04 01:56	ŋ	1 C	ā 3
	* E	00.08.82.44.6C.48	-	Cano	Cel OK		http://www.gdms.cloud/a	2020/11/03 03:22	g	± 🗹	ā 3
		00:08:82:A4:6C:48	-	Config Files	20190312075518	66.50KB	http://www.gdms.cloud/a	2020/11/03 02:53	Q	t 🛛	ā 3
	6	00:08:82:A4:6C:48	-	Config Files	pcap	83.00KB	http://www.gdms.cloud/a	2020/10/29 11:00	Q	* 1	1 3
	Tor				< 1 2 >						10/page -
	×.										
								🗹 Feedback	English (GMT) Coo	ordinated Univ

Figure 111: Restore Backup File Remotely

2. Once the user clicks the "OK" button, the UCM backup file will be assigned to the UCM device to restore the UCM device.

3. It may take several minutes to restore the backup file for the UCM device. The user can refresh the interface to view the results next to the MAC address of the UCM device on the interface. As the screenshot shows below:

🥺 : Restored successfully. The user can leave the cursor on the icon to view the last restoring time.

😕: Restored failed. The user can leave the cursor on the icon to view the last restoring operation time.





GDMS									Plan & Service	~	rjyao 🕤
Oashboard	U	CM Backup (Used space 52.73MB)								U	pload File
Organization	-	Delete				All Model	s · · All File Types				
		MAC Address	Device Name	File Type	File Name	File Size	File URL Address	Backup Time 单	Options		۲
		C0:74:AD:0A:8E:94 💿	UCM6308_myhu_test	Config Files	hmy_backup_2021112	22.83MB	http://www.gdms.cloud/a	2021/01/12 08:45	Q ± 0	5 亩	3
	~	00:0B:82:A4:6C:48 (8)	kup file successfully (2021/01/12 09 —	22) Config Files	backup_20201202_0752	14.80MB	http://www.gdms.cloud/a	2020/12/03 07:08	0 ± 0	公前	3
		C0:74:AD:0A:8E:9E 🕥	C0:74:AD:0A:8E:9E	Config Files	backup_20201202_0752	14.80MB	http://www.gdms.cloud/a	2020/12/02 07:53	0 ± 0	1 亩	3
i UCMRC	~	C0:74:AD:0A:8E:9E	C0:74:AD:0A:8E:9E	CDR Records	cdr_2020_11	8.33KB	http://www.gdms.cloud/a	2020/11/30 18:30	0 ± 0	5 亩	
UCM Device		00:08:82:A4:6C:48	<u>_</u>	Config Files	的数据大手大脚sad行开	316.00B	http://www.gdms.cloud/a	2020/11/04 02:02	Q ± 0	2 6	3
UCM Backup		00:08:82:A4:6C:48		Config Files	的数据大手大脚sad行开	316.00B	http://www.gdms.cloud/a	2020/11/04 01:56	0 2 0	古古	3
		00:08:82:A4:6C:48		Config Files	的数据大手大1脚sad行开	316.00B	http://www.gdms.cloud/a	2020/11/04 01:56	Q ± 0	1 0	3
	*	00:0B:82:A4:6C:48	-	Config Files	111	0B	http://www.gdms.cloud/a	2020/11/03 03:22	0 2 0	了面	•
Ell Site		00:0B:82:A4:6C:4B		Config Files	20190312075518	66.50KB	http://www.gdms.cloud/a	2020/11/03 02:53	0 2 0	占商	3
🗐 Task		00:0B:82:A4:6C:4B		Config Files	pcap	83.00KB	http://www.gdms.cloud/a	2020/10/29 11:00	0 ± 0	5 亩	3
Diagnostics		-									
	× .	Total 11								10/p	age 🗸
Alert											

Figure 112: View Results

Delete Backup File

If the user wants to clean up the storage space of the UCM device, the user can delete the backup files in the UCM device.

1. On the **UCM Backup** page, click the button following the resource file to delete the backup file. Users can also select multiple backup files and click the Delete button on the top of the page to batch delete the backup files.

2. When the user confirms to delete, the selected files will be deleted from the GDMS platform.

Note:

Please note that when the backup file is deleted, it cannot be restored.

Convert Configuration File

If the user has upgraded the UCM device model, the user can use this function to convert the configuration file of UCM62xx/UCM65xx to the configuration file of UCM63xx.

1. Go to the UCMRC \rightarrow UCM Backup interface, the user can click the "Convert Config File" button to access the conversion interface, as the screenshot shows below:





() GDMS					闷 Plan & Service 🗸	🌲 rjyao
Oashboard	UCM Backup (Used space 312.11MB)				Convert Config File	Upload File
organization 👻	Delete Refresh List	Convert Config File	×	File Types 🛛 🔍 Ente		
Default	MAC Address		ess	Backup Time 💠	Options	\$
00 Overview	C0:74:AD:23:04:CA	The configuration files of UCM62XX and UCM65XX series can be converted into UCM63XX series		s.cloud/ 07/14/2021 10:32AM	0 2 2	i O
요 VoIP Account 🛛 🗸	00:0B:82:A4:6C:69		şdm	s.cloud/ 07/14/2021 10:19AM	0 ± 0	ā 3
L VoIP Device	C0:74:AD:23:04:CA		şdm	s.cloud/ 07/14/2021 10:13AM	0 1 0	ā 3
6.0 UCMRC ^	C0:74:AD:23:04:CA	Click or drag and drop file here to upload Supported file type: tar		5.cloud/ 07/13/2021 09:09AM	0 1 0	i 0
UCM Device	C0:74:AD:23:04:CA		şdim	s.cloud/ 07/13/2021 09:08AM	0 1 1	ā 3
UCM Backup	C0:74:AD:23:04:CA		şdm	s.cloud/ 07/13/2021 12:58AM	0 7 6	ā 3
Call Quality	C0:74:AD:23:04:CA	After the conversion is completed, the file will be stored in the corresponding device Select UCM device	şdm	s.cloud/ 07/13/2021 12:55AM	0 4 0	ā 3
र्क्ष Template 🗸 🗸	C0:74:AD:30:2D:71		şdm	s.cloud/ 07/12/2021 09:37AM	0 4 6	i 3
EB Site	C0:74:AD:30:2D:71	Cancel	gdim	s.cloud/ 07/12/2021 07:36AM	0 1 0	1 3
🖽 Task	00:0B:82:A4:6C:48 —	Config Files back_0 (1) 17.84MB https	s://www.gdm	s.cloud/ 07/12/2021 07:18AM		
Diagnostics						
🗟 Resource 🛛 🗸 🗸	Total 20					10/page ~
🛓 Alert						
🖇 Channel						
🖁 System 🗸 🗸						

Figure 113: Convert Config File

- 2. The user can click to upload or drag the configuration file of UCM62xx/UCM65xx to the uploading area.
- 3. Select the target model to be converted, which means the model of your new UCM device.
- 4. Select the converted configuration file and save it to the cloud storage space of the new UCM device.

5. The converting duration will last for several minutes. When the conversion is done, the user can download the converted configuration file on the UCM Backup interface. Or the user can click to download the converted configuration file directly to the local PC. The user can also restore the configuration file in the new UCM device directly.





Convert Config File	×
Converted file successfully	
The file GSU_backup_2021512.tar has been stored in the corresponding device's backup file. You can also click to download	
οκ	

Figure 114: Converted File Successfully

Note:

The original configuration file format needs to be a .tar file, and the file size limit is 10GB.

VoIP Device

This module displays all VoIP devices in the current organization.

For more details, please refer to the VoIP System -> VoIP Device module.

Call Statistics

Statistics Overview

The interface below displays the call quality reported by the device on the GDMS platform.

Prerequisites: The device must use the SIP account in the UCM server which has the UCM Remote Connect service so that the device can report the call quality to the GDMS platform. This function is supported in some of the UCM Remote Connect plans, not all plans. Please refer to the official website for plan descriptions.





	•	Call Quality												
Oashboard			1/05/31 Refrest	Endpoint Call Quality	Reporting 💿 🄇									
 Organization Default 	•	Total		Call Quality 💿					Call Type					
() Overview		Total VoIP De	vices 🕖		Ver	y Good	66.66%		3					
		1			Go	d	33.33%		2					
							0%							
		Total Ca	ills		Bac		0%		1					
VoIP Device		3		Average MOS 4.67	Ave	rage Packet Loss Rate 0.39%				0	()	0	
🛍 Call Quality				Average Jitter 4.00ms		erage Delay 2.00ms			Audio Call	Video Call	Au Confe	dio rence	Video Conference	
Device Template	~			Site	~ A	Il Models 🗸 🗸	All Call Qualities		All Call Types	Q Enter MAC/D	evice Name/SIF	Account	🔟 Call Quality	
Storage		MAC Address	Device Name	Call Quality	SIP Account	Average Jitter	Packet Loss Rate a Compensation	after	r Actual Network Packet Loss Rate	MOS-LQ	MOS-CQ	Round Trip	Delay 🛞	
E블 Site		00:0B:82:A4:6E:B9	杨玉	Very Good	1498	4.00ms	0.39%		0.39%	4.3	4.3	2.00ms		
🖽 Task		00:0B:82:A4:6E:B9	DP750		1498	4.00ms	0.78%		0.39%	2.3	4.7	2.00ms		
Diagnostics		00:0B:82:A4:6E:B9	杨玉	Very Good	1498	4.00ms	0.39%		0.39%	4.3	5	2.00ms		
		Total 3					1 >						10/page ~	
Resources	~													
Alerts														
🖧 Reseller Channel														
Others					Copyright © 20	2. Grandstream Networks, Inc	All Rights Reserved.			8	Feedback E	nglish 🗸 (Gl	MT+08:00) Beijing, Ch	

Figure 115: Statistics Overview

Table 23: Statistics Overview

Module	Description
Total VoIP Devices	Display the number of VoIP devices reported by the current organization (only
	display the statistics report for the current filter time)
Total Calls	Display the number of calls reported by the current organization (only display the
	statistics report for the current filter time)
Call Quality	Display the call quality ratio and average values for the reported call history by
	the current organization (only display the statistics report for the current filter time)
Call Type	Display the call types for the reported call history by the current organization (only
	display the statistics report for the current filter time)

Note:

- The user needs to purchase the advanced UCMRC plan which contains this service before using the features. If the phone which has been associated with the GDMS platform has registered the extension which was synchronized from the UCM device to the GDMS platform (assigned through the GDMS platform), the phone will report the call quality to the GDMS platform (the audio will not be collected).
- Supported models: HT8XX, GXV33XX, and GRP260X series.





Call Quality Record

GDMS platform displays all reported call quality records on the Call Quality interface.

Please see the screenshot below:

			All Models	All Call Qualities	All Call Types	~ Q Enter		e/SIP Account Ca	l Statistics
MAC Address	Device Name	Call Quality	SIP Account	Average Jitter	Packet Loss Rate	MOS-LQ	MOS-CQ	Round Trip Delay	8
C0:74:AD:22:4D:32	rrrrr	Bad	4002	27.00ms	0.00%	4.4	4.4	100.00ms	
Total 1				< 1 >					0/page 🗠

Figure 116: Call Quality Record

1. GDMS platform supports filtering call quality records by date.

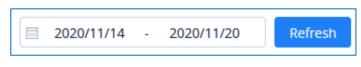


Figure 117: Filter by Date

2. GDMS platform supports search call quality records by site, device model, call quality, and call type.

3. GDMS platform supports to search of call quality records by device MAC address, device name, and SIP Account.

Let Call Statistics 4. Click the Call Statistics button quality records.







Call Quality			
	Very God	d	0%
	Good		0%
	General		0%
	Bad		100%
Average MOS 4.4 Average jitter 27.00ms		packet loss rate 0.00% delay 100.00ms	
Call Type			
1			
0	0 Video Call	0 Audio Conference	0 Video Conference

Figure 118: Call Quality Record Report

Enable/Disable Call Quality Reporting

Users can enable/disable reporting call quality on the GDMS platform. If the user does not want to view the call quality report, the user can disable this function on the GDMS platform.

On the Call Quality interface, the user can click the Phone reports the call quality button

Phone reports the call quality 💿 🦲

to disable reporting call quality. When this function is disabled,

the devices under the current organization will no longer report the call quality to the GDMS platform.





UCMRC System	Call Statistics							
Dashboard	2022/04/10 - 2022/04/16 Refrest	Phone reports the call qua	lity 🛛 🔵					
Organization -	Total	Call Quality			Call Type			
	Total VoIP Devices (2)		Very Good	0%	1			
Overview	0		Good	0%				
A Extension			General	0%				
UCM Device	Total Calls		Bad	0%				
Device	0	Average MO5 —	Average Packet Loss Rate —		0	0	0	0
film Call Statistics		Average Jitter —	Average Delay —		Audio Call	Video Call	Audio Conference	Video Conference
🕄 Device Template 🛛 🗸		Site	All Models	ll Qualities 🔍	All Call Types	Q Enter MAC/Devic	e Name/SIP Account	Le Call Statistics
😂 Storage	MAC Address Device Name	Call Quality SI		acket Loss Rate af ompensation	fter Actual Network Packet Loss Rate	MOS-LQ	MOS-CQ Round T	rip Delay 🛞
Ea Site								
🗐 Task								
Diagnostics								
System			No Date					
			NO DaG	3				
Resources ~ Alerts								

Figure 119: Enable/Disable Call Quality Reporting





DEVICE CONFIGURATION

The **Device Configuration** page allows users to create templates that can be used to provision devices of the same model or in the same group. Additionally, users can upload configuration files for individual devices and manage them individually.

Note:

Users can only manage the devices in the current organization of the current system.

By Model

Users could customize the configuration template and classify the templates by device model and site. Users could also configure a batch of devices on the GDMS platform, which means users could create a configuration template for all same models of devices or create multiple templates for different sites.

Automatic Configuration Push

When a device is added to GDMS for the first time, it will automatically obtain and use the configuration template for its model.

Manual Configuration Push

To manually push the configuration to specific device models, click on the *button* of the desired models.





	By Mo	del 📀					Add Model Templa
2 Dashboard	De	elete				All Models V Q. Enter Templat	e Name/Site
Organization	•	Name ¢	Model ©	Associated Site	Description	Last Updated 🗢	Options
Default		4	1	All Sites	-	16/04/2022 12:52PM	
		750	DP750	None	-	26/04/2022 09:40AM	
		YYY	GAC2570	None	-	26/04/2022 09:44AM	
		11	GRP2601	None	-	26/04/2022 09:38AM	
VoIP Device		3320	GVC3200	All Sites	-	22/09/2021 10:28AM	
		asd	GXV3380	All Sites	_	26/04/2022 09:39AM	
② Device Template	^	123123	HT801	All Sites	_	16/04/2022 01:04PM	
By Model	Total	17		< 1 >			10/page ~
Storage							
E븝 Site							
🖽 Task							
Diagnostics							
System							
			Copyright ©	2022 Grandstream Networks, Inc. All Rights Rese	rved. <u>Cookies</u>	C Feedback English	(GMT+08:00) Beijing, C

Figure 120: Manual Configuration Push

Note:

If a device's setting has not been modified on the **Device Management** \rightarrow **Device** \rightarrow **Set Parameters** page, GDMS will automatically update the device with the template settings created on the **Device Configuration** page.

Example:

For GXV3370 devices, all sites are using the same configuration template, and all the devices under site A – D will acquire the same configuration template – GXV3370 Config Template.xml.

For DP720 devices, different sites have different configuration templates. The DP720 in site A will acquire the DP720 configuration file - Config Template -1.xml; the DP720 in site B will acquire the DP720 configuration file - Config Template -2.xml.





GXV3370 Config Template.xml	DP720 Config Template-1.xml
Site A	Site A
Site B	Config Template-2.xml
Site C	Site B
Site D	Config Template-3.xml
	Site C
	Site D



Add Template

To add a configuration template for a specific device model, click on the **Add Template** button on the **By Model** page and enter the following information:

	Add Model Template	×
* Name	GXV	
* Model	GXV3380 ~	
* Auto Provision to Devices in	• All Sites Select Site None	
	 This template is automatically pushed only when the device under the site is connecting to GDMS for the first time. Remember current selection 	
CFG File	Upload	
Description		
	Cancel Save	

Figure 122: Add Template





Table 24: Add Template

Name	Enter the name of the template. This name must be unique and has a maximum character limit of 64.
Model	Select the device model of the template.
Select Site	 Select the site for which the template will be used. All Sites: All devices in all sites will use this template. Select Site: All devices in the selected sites will use this template. Multiple sites can be selected. None: GDMS platform will not allocate the template to any device. The user could allocate
	 the template to the device manually. The default setting is "All Sites". If the user wants to modify the default setting, the user can adjust the setting and enable the option "Remember Current Setting" before saving the configuration. When the user edits/creates the model template, the default setting is the previously saved setting.
Description	Users could input the descriptions of the template and the purpose.

Once complete, users will be redirected to the **Set Parameters** page to modify the device settings of the template.

Notes:

- For the new associated device, when the device first time connects to the GDMS platform, it will acquire the configuration template according to the device model and site automatically. Users do not need to push the configuration template manually.
- Devices already on GDMS will not automatically obtain the settings from newly added configuration templates. Users will need to update these devices manually.

Important Note:

If the GDMS platform has the model configuration template for the current device, and the user does not





modify the configuration parameters from the **Device Management** \rightarrow **Device** \rightarrow **Set Parameters** menu, the GDMS platform will push the default model configuration template to the device when the device is online. Otherwise, if the user updates the device configuration on the "Set Parameters" menu on the GDMS platform and pushes it to the device, the device will use this configuration as the default configuration.

Set Parameters

Users can configure model-specific settings when editing model templates.

1. To configure these model-specific settings, click on the 🧐 of the desired template.

<u>By Model</u> > Set Parameters (GRP2615)	Switch to Text Editor
Account 1 Settings N	Network Settings System Settings Phone Settings Contacts Resource	
Account1 ~	Select All Reset settings	
Advanced Settings		
Call Settings	Only Accept SIP Requests from Known Servers	
SIP Settings	Allow SIP Reset 🕘 🔵	
Intercom Settings Value-added Service	Allow Unsolicited REFER Disabled	
Feature Codes		
Codec Settings	Authenticate Incoming INVITE	=
Audio Settings	Check Domain Certificates 🔍 🕥	
Applications	Check SIP User ID for Incoming INVITE	
	Validate Certification Chain 🔘 🕥	
	Validate Incoming SIP Messages 😡 🕥	
	Force BLF Call-pickup by Prefix Auto	
	BLF Call-pickup Prefix 🔘 🔹	
	Advanced Features	
	Back Save	

Figure 123: Set Parameters

- 2. Clicking on the **Select All** button will select every option on the current page. Clicking on it again will deselect all the options.
- 3. Clicking on the **Reset Settings** button will restore all settings on the current page to default values.
- 4. Clicking on the button following the account, users can copy and paste the current account configuration to other accounts.
- 5. When users try to configure the device wallpaper or screensaver image, users can select a picture from the resources list, or upload the local picture to GDMS and configure it to the device.





	Wallpaper Server Path 🕘 🗌		൙
✓	Wallpaper Source 🖉 🛛	Download]

Figure 124: Ringtone Configuration

- 6. Modify the desired settings on the page or click on the **Switch to Text Editor** to configure device settings via text editing (e.g., p-values). The Key can be either a P-value or an alias.
- 7. After setting the parameters, the user can click the "Save" button to save the changes. The user can select to apply the template configuration to all same model devices on the corresponding site. The user can click the option "Provision to Selected Devices" to select the devices to which the user wants to push the parameters to. The user can also click the button "Apply All" to push the parameters to all devices.

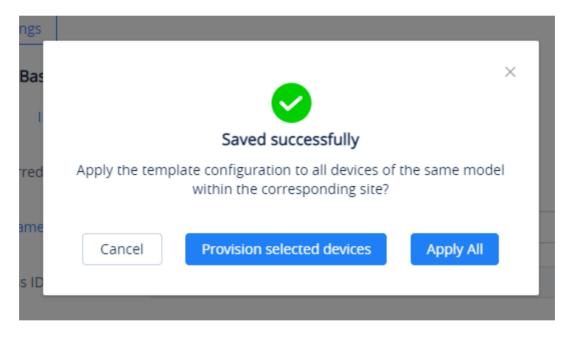


Figure 125: Saved Parameters Successfully

Notes:

- The available settings for each model template are different. For more details on acceptable configuration values, please refer to the user guide for each device model.
- When the user adds a new model configuration template to the GDMS platform, the GDMS platform will not push the template to the existing devices in the GDMS platform, and the GDMS platform will only push the newly added template automatically to the new associated devices in the system.





- When the settings of a template are modified, the changes will not be automatically applied to related devices. Users will need to manually push the configuration to devices.
- For the newly added devices, the devices will acquire the updated configuration template automatically.
- If a scheduled task involves a modified template, the task will use the template settings at the time of scheduling, not the newly modified settings.
- Users can use the Search function to find the needed parameter.

Configure Resource Files

Users can configure custom ringtones and language for devices (Supported models: GXP/DP series).

1. To configure these model-specific settings, click on the button ²⁹ of the desired template to go to the **Parameters Configuration** → **Resource Configuration** page, as shown in the figure below:

🕢 GDMS						إ 🕈 Grandstream
Oashboard	By Model > Set Parameters	(GRP2615)				Switch to Text Editor
	Account Settings Net	twork Settings System S	ettings Phone Setting	Contacts Resource 2		
Default Organization	Custom Ringtone	2 Select All Res	et settings			
	Language Pack		cr seconds			
			Ringtone 1 @	Ring-USA	~ 	
			Ringtone 2 🙆		Ý	
ঞ্চি Template ন			Ringtone 3 Ø	Select	^ @	
By Model				12011111		
By Group				Ring-hz Ring-USA		
				Ring-sz		
				Test		
El Site				Test2		
🖽 Task				Ring-test		
Diagnostics				44444444		



- 2. On the "Custom Ringtone" page, for Ringtone 1 to Ringtone N, select a ringtone file from the resources for each ringtone index.
- 3. On the "Language Configuration" page, select a language pack from the resources for the device.
- 4. After clicking the "Save" button, the device of this model will download the resource file from the firmware path once the device is connected to the GDMS platform for the first time.
- 5. Or users can click the "Push" button to push the template of the model to the device. Then, the device will download the resource file from the firmware path.





following the template.

Note:

For each device model, the size and duration of each ringtone are different. If the duration and size exceed the limit, the system will intercept the resource file to the maximum limit automatically.

Push Update

Users could push the configuration template to the device manually.

1. Select a specific configuration template, and click on the button

Push Configuration Update							
Run Device O Select devi	ce 📀 Enter MAC Addr	ess					
Site	 ✓ Q Search MAG 	C/Name	Selected Device: 1				
MAC Address	Device Name	User ID	MAC Address	Device Name	User ID		
✓ 00:0B:82:F5:52:84	GRP2614	-	00:0B:82:F5:52:84	GRP2614	-		
otal 1		10/page v	Total 1	< 1 >	10/p	age	
	Can	cel Update Now	Schedule Config Updat	te			

Figure 127: Push Configuration File

- 2. Users could select any device in this device model to push the configuration template, the device will be updated with the configuration template.
- 3. Users can either push the configuration template immediately or schedule the configuration push for a specified time. If the latter is selected, users will need to enter a name and time for the scheduled push.

	Schedule Config Update	×
* Task Name		
* Run Time	③ 2019-04-04 14:55 - End Time	
	Cancel	







4. Click on the **Save** button to finalize the task. Users can check the task status on the **Task Management** page.

Edit Template

To edit the configuration template's name, site, and description, click on the *step* button for the desired template.

	Edit Model Template						
1 This template is automatically p	pushed only when the device under the site is connected to GDMS for the first time.						
* Name	GRP_template						
* Model	GRP2614 ~						
* Auto Provision to Devices in	All Sites Select Site None						
Description							
	Cancel Save						

Figure 129: Edit Model Template

Download Configuration Template

To download the configuration template of a device model, click on the 📩 button for the desired template.

DP All	DP750	All Sites	test	2019/01/09 07:47	🕸 冷 🗹 生

Figure 130: Download Configuration Template

Delete Template

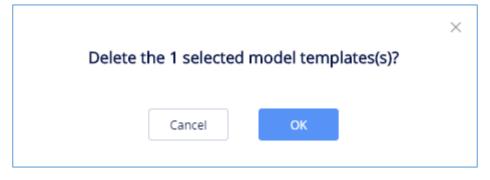
To delete configuration templates from GDMS, select the desired templates and click on the **Delete** button in the top left corner of the **By Model** page.





Note:

If a scheduled task involves a deleted template, the task will still use a temporary copy of the template saved at the time of scheduling. A scheduled task will not fail due to deleted templates.





By Group

Users could customize the configuration template by the group. Users could configure a group and update the configuration template by the group. For example, users could classify a batch of devices into a group and configure/manage the devices in the group. Users could push the configuration template to the group members on the GDMS platform.

Users could view the group configuration template, and the devices list in each group.

Users could modify the configuration parameters, push the configuration to the devices, edit the group and members, and download the configuration template by the group.

🕼 GDMS						🦉 Grandstream
⑦ Dashboard	By Group Ø					Add Group Template
& Organization Default Organization	Delete				All Types	
	Group Name 🖨	Туре	Group Description	Device Number 🌩	Last Updated 🌩	Options 😢
00 Overview	GRP	GRP Series	GRP	0	2019/10/29 14:00	\$\$ \$P\$ \$\D\$ \$\D\$
오 VolP Account	GXP	GXP Series	-	0	2019/09/27 20:40	\$\$ & K ±
	GVC	GVC Series	GVC3210	1 🕕	2019/09/19 18:54	\$ & C ±
Implate	ATA	HT Series	-	2 🕕	2019/09/05 10:35	\$ & C ±
By Model	HZ-Department	1 General Series	-	2 ()	2019/02/28 17:05	\$ & C ±
By Group	HZ-Department	3 General Series	ZZZZ	1 🕕	2019/04/26 10:19	
			_			
E을 Site	Total 6		<	1 >		10/page 💟
Task						

Figure 132: By Group





Add Group

Users could add a group at any time on the GDMS platform.

1. Click on the **Add Group** button at the top right of the **By Group** page.

By Group > Add Group Template		
* Group Name		
* Туре	Select	
Description		
CFG File		
Cru rie	Upload	
	Cancel Next	

Figure 133: Add Group



Group Name	Enter the name of the group to easily identify it. Names must be unique and have a maximum character limit of 64.
Туре	 Users need to select the type: Audio phone series: This is used to configure the common configuration parameters of the GXP and GRP series. DP series: Use the configuration template for the DP7xx series. HT series: Use the configuration template for the HT8xx series. GRP series: Use the configuration template for the GRP series. GXP series: Use the configuration template for the GXP21xx series.





- GXV series: Use the configuration template for the GXV33xx series.
- GVC series: Use the configuration template for GVC3210.

Description Enter the detailed description and purpose of the configuration template.

2. Once complete, users will be redirected to the device selection page to add devices to the group. Users can either select devices from the list or manually enter the MAC addresses of the devices. Selected devices will be moved to the **Selected Device** list on the right of the page.

		All Models			Selected Device: 2				
	MAC Address	Device Name	Model	User ID	MAC Address	Device Name	Model	User ID	
~	00:0B:82:9A:8F:F7	GRP2614	GRP2614	តេ	00:0B:82:E9:95:4C	GXV3370	GXV3370	ត	
~	00:0B:82:E9:95:4C	GXV3370	GXV3370	ត	00:0B:82:9A:8F:F7	GRP2614	GRP2614	ត	
	00:0B:82:F9:AE:66	hli	GRP2614	ត	Total 2	< 1			10/page
	00:0B:82:E3:62:7C	-	GXP2135	-					
	00:0B:82:E2:08:D8	-	GXV3370	-					
	00:0B:82:9A:8F:FD	~!@#\$%^&*	GRP2614	-					
	00:0B:82:D0:55:A0	GXV3370	GXV3370	ធ					
	00:0B:82:E2:07:B0	GXV3370	GXV3370	ធ					
	00:0B:82:E3:06:8E	wp820设备	WP820	-					
	00:0B:82:D3:97:70	ymyhu-wp820:	WP820	-					
otal 1	09	< 1 2 3 4	11 >	10/page V					

Figure 134: Finish Adding Group

- 3. Users could click on the "Prev" button to go back to the group configuration page to re-edit the group information.
- Click on the Save button to complete group member selection. Users will then be redirected to the Set Parameters page.

Note:

Users need to set the parameters of the configuration template for the newly added group.

Set Parameters

Users could set the unique parameters of the devices in the group in the configuration template to push the unique parameters to the devices in the group.





- 1. Select a specific group, and click on the button ⁽²⁾ to access the group member parameters configuration page.
 - b. Clicking on the **Select All** button will select every option on the current page. Clicking on it again will deselect all the options.
 - c. Clicking on the **Reset Settings** button will restore all settings on the current page to default values.
 - d. Clicking on the button following the account, users can copy and paste the current account configuration to other accounts.
 - e. When users try to configure device wallpaper or screensaver image, users can select a picture from the resources list, or upload the local picture to GDMS and configure it to the device.

~	Wallpaper Server Path 🕖		ক
~	Wallpaper Source 🕖	Download ~]



2. Modify the desired settings on the page or click on the Edit Configuration File to configure device settings via text editing (i.e., p-values). The Key can be either a P-value or an alias.

Notes:

- The available settings for each model template are different. For more details on acceptable configuration values, please refer to the user guide for each device model.
- When the user adds a new model configuration template to the GDMS platform, the GDMS platform will not push the template to the existing devices in the GDMS platform, and the GDMS platform will only push the newly added template automatically to the new associated devices in the system.
- When the settings of a template are modified, the changes will not be automatically applied to related devices. Users will need to manually push the configuration to devices.
- For the newly added devices, the devices will acquire the updated configuration template automatically.





• If a scheduled task involves a modified template, the task will use the template settings at the time of scheduling, not the newly modified settings.

Configure Resource Files

Users can configure custom ringtones and language for devices (Supported models: GXP/DP series).

1. Select a specific group, and click on the button to access the group member parameters configuration page.

🕢 GDMS									🤔 Grandstream 🗸
⑦ Dashboard		By Group > Set Param	eters (G)	(P)					Switch to Text Editor
🚴 Organization	-	Account Network Se	ettings	System Settings	Phone Settings Setting	s Contacts Resource 🕗			
Default Organization		Custom Ringtone	2	Select All	Reset settings				
		Language Pack							
	~			•	Ringtone 1 @	Ring-sz		P	
					Ringtone 2 🥝			A	
③ Template	^				Ringtone 3 Ø	Ring-USA	^] @	
						testtesttest			
By Group						123411			
						123111111			
						Ring-hz			
E Site						Ring-USA			
						Ring-sz			
						Test			

Figure 136: Resource Configuration

- 2. On the "Custom Ringtone" page, for Ringtone 1 to Ringtone N, select a ringtone file from the resources for each ringtone index.
- 3. On the "Language Configuration" page, select a language pack from the resources for the device.
- 4. After clicking the "Save" button, the configured parameters and resources will be saved in the system. When the user clicks the "Push" button to push the template to the device, the device will download the resource file from the firmware path.

Note:

For each device model, the size and duration of each ringtone are different. If the duration and size exceed the limit, the system will intercept the resource file to the maximum limit automatically.





Push Update

Users could push the group configuration template to the device manually.

1. Click on the

button for the desired group.

	Push Configuration Update								
* Run Device 🧿 Select dev	rice 🔷 Enter MA	C Address							
Site v	All Models 🗸 🗸	Q Search	MAC/Name	Selected Device: 1					
🗧 🗸 MAC Address	Device Name	Model	User ID	MAC Address	Device Name	Model	User ID		
✓ 00:0B:82:F5:52:84	GRP2614	GRP2614	_	00:0B:82:F5:52:84	GRP2614	GRP2614	_	×	
00:0B:82:D0:44:C0	GXV3370	GXV3370	ធ	Total 1	< 1	>	10/page	~	
Total 2	< 1 >		10/page v						
		Cancel	Update Now	Schedule Config U	pdate				

Figure 137: Push Update

- 2. In addition to being able to push the configuration template to all or select members of the group, users can also push it to non-members.
- 3. Users can either push the configuration template immediately or schedule the configuration push for a specified time. If the latter is selected, users will need to enter a name and time for the scheduled push.
- 4. Click on the **Save** button to finalize the task. Users can check the task status on the Task Management page.

Edit Group

Users could edit the group name, descriptions, and group members.

1. Click on the ${f \square}$ button for the desired group.

 □
 HZ-Department 1
 Non-DP Series
 —
 2 ①
 2019/01/17 03:29
 ⑧
 ♠
 ☑

Figure 138: Edit Group





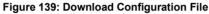
2. Modify the desired settings and click on the **Save** button to finalize changes.

Note:

New members of an existing group will not automatically obtain the group configuration template. The template must be manually pushed to the new member devices.

Download Configuration File





Delete Group

Users can delete groups by selecting the desired groups and clicking on the **Delete** button in the top-left corner of the **By Group** page.

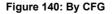
Note:

The existing timing tasks involving the group configuration template will be reserved, and the timing task will be executed with the original group configuration template.

By CFG

Users can import configuration files for specific devices. Settings in these uploaded files will be used for their specified device.

🙆 GDMS									🧳 Grandstream ~
🕑 Dashboard	By CFG								mport Configuration File
	Delete						All Models		
	MAC A	Address	Device Name	Model \$	Firmware Version	File Name ≑	File Size	Last Updated 🌲	Options 🛞
oll Overview	00:0B:	82:D0:45:50	-	-	-	000B82D04550.xml	1 KB	2019/08/15 14:04	a 🕹
A VolP Account	00:0B:	82:F9:AE:66	-	-	-	000B82F9AE66.xml	5.67 KB	2019/06/26 10:13	a 🛃
	Y Total 2				<				10/page 💛
鐐 Template	^								
By Model									
By Group									
By CFG									







Upload CFG File

Users could upload the custom configuration file to the GDMS platform and push the custom configuration file to the device.

1. Click on the **Import Configuration File** button at the top-right corner of the **By CFG** page. The following window will appear:

Import Configuration File	×
Click or drag and drop file here to upload	
Please upload an XML/TXT configuration file with the device MAC address as the file name (e.g. 000b8afd0b0.xml)	
Cancel	

Figure 141: Upload CFG File

2. Drag and drop the file to the window or click on the upload icon to select a file from your PC.

Note:

The uploaded file must be named as the device's MAC address (e.g., 000b82afd0b0.xml).

3. Click on the **OK** button to finalize the import.

4. The following window will appear asking the user to either push the configuration to the specified device immediately or to cancel the configuration push.

Device (0		F7) configuration imported cessfully
You can up	odate the config	uration file of this device onlin
	Cancel	Update Now

Figure 142: Finalize Import





Notes:

- Only XML file format is supported for the uploaded custom configuration file.
- If the file name does not meet MAC address format requirements, the import will fail.
- When uploading another configuration file for an existing device, the previous configuration file will be overwritten.

Push Update





Figure 143: Push Update

Download Configuration File

Click on the button for the desired device to get its configuration file.

Delete CFG File

To delete uploaded configuration files from GDMS, select the desired devices in the list and click on the **Delete** button at the top left of the **By CFG** page.





SITE MANAGEMENT

Site Management allows use	ers to organize their devices	by sites and categories.

≡ UCMRC System	Site				Add Site	Import Sit
Dashboard	Q. Enter Site Name/Description	Default (default site)				
🛔 Organization 🛛 👻	Default (12)	Move				
Default	> 000B82A46EBF (1)	MAC Address ©	Device Name 🌻	Model	Account Status	8
	00:0B:82:A4:6C:4B (1) 1 (0)	00:0B:82:ED:31:41	DP75X_te	DP752		
	C0:74:AD:0A:8E:9A (1)	00:0B:82:A4:6E:B9	杨玉	UCM6302	-	
	gangwang (0) UCM (0)	© 0:74:AD:27:76:A8	rzhang 另(动	GRP2604		
VolP Device	UCM35 (0) UCM6308_test_myhu (0)	C0:74:AD:2E:B2:C6	duwei	UCM6302	-	
மீட Call Quality		C0:74:AD:23:A7:4A	GRP2601W	GRP2601		
		C0:74:AD:3E:63:31	2123213@@@	GRP2604	Abnormal Registration	
😂 Storage		© 0:74:AD:2A:4B:3A	-	UCM6304	-	
EB Site		C0:74:AD:29:68:00	-	UCM6308	-	
🗐 Task		C0:74:AD:45:4E:44	-	UCM6301	-	
		© 00:0B:82:A4:6B:E1	<u>с</u>	GRP2603		
System		Total 12		1 2 >	10/p	page ~
🗟 Resources 🛛 🗸						
Alerts						
& Reseller Channel						
Corbert		Copyright @ 202	Grandstream Networks, Inc. All Rights Reserved. CO		😢 Feedback English 🖂 (GMT+08:00) E	Beijing, C

Figure 144: Site Management

Add Site

Users could add a site at any time on the GDMS platform.

1. Click on the Add Site button at the top right of the Site Management page. To quickly add a subsite

under a specific site, click on the \bigcirc button next to the desired site. Users can create a total of 7 different levels of sites.





	Add Site	×
* Name		
Parent Site	Site v	
Description		
	Cancel Save	

Figure 145: Add Site

Table 26: Add Site

Site Name	Enter a name for the site to easily identify it. Sites on the same level cannot have the same name.
Superior Site	The parent level of the site. This field can be left blank if the created site is a top-level site.
Site Description	Enter the descriptions of the site.

2. Once the site is created, users can then assign devices to it.

Batch Import Sites

Users could import a batch of sites into the GDMS platform.

1. Click on the **Import Site** button at the top right corner of the **Site Management** page. The following window will appear:





Import Site	×
Click or drag and drop file here to upload	
File types .xls and .xlsx are supported	
Please use the following template to create compatible imports.	
Cancel OK	

Figure 146: Import Site

2. Click on the **Download** button to get a template that will be used to import site information.

	А	В
	the names starting from the 1st I exist, they will be created autom	ite/2nd Level Site//New Site. Users must enter Level Site. If the higher level sites do not matically. If no higher level site name is used by default to fill in missing site names. imit is 64 characters.
$\frac{1}{2}$	*Site Name	Description
3		
4		
5		
6		
(

Figure 147: Site Template





Table 27: Site Template Options

Site Name Enter the name of the site. If the site is the child of another site, users must enter the entire path (e.g., top-level site/second-level site/third-level site/...new site name).

Description Enter the descriptions of the site.

- 3. Once the template is filled out, drag, and drop the file to the upload window or select the file from your PC. Click on the Import button to confirm the import.
- 4. When the Excel file is imported into the GDMS platform successfully, the GDMS platform will prompt the execution result. If there is data that failed to be imported, the user could export the failed data and re-edit the Excel file.

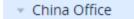
Note:

If an imported site has the same name as another site on the specified level, the import will fail.

Edit Site

Users could edit the information of the site on the GDMS platform.

1. Click on the *loc* button next to the desired site.



2. Edit the desired fields and click on the **Save** button to finalize changes.





	Edit Site	×
* Name	Grandstream]
Parent Site	Site ~]
Description	Level 1	
	Cancel Save	9

Figure 148: Edit Site

Delete Site

To remove a site from GDMS, click on the is button next to the desired site.

Note:

If the selected site has devices assigned to it, the site cannot be deleted unless the devices are assigned to another site beforehand.

View Devices

To view all the devices under a specific site, click on the desired site in the Site Management list.

🕢 GDMS					<u></u>	Grandstream
⑦ Dashboard	Site				Add Site	Import Site
Sorganization	C Enter Site Name/Description	GXV3370 Move				
00 Overview	 Support Office (4) 	MAC Address	Device Name	Model	Account Status	
	 Sales office (10) shqu_test1 (0) 	• 00:0B:82:E9:95:4C	GXV3370	GXV3370	Abnormal	
	 Dec 3 (0) rjyao (1) 	• 00:0B:82:D0:55:A0	GXV3370	GXV3370	Normal	
総 Template 🗸	GXV3370 (3)	• 00:0B:82:E2:07:B0	GXV3370	GXV3370	Abnormal	
By Model	DP750 (4) HZ Office (0)	Total 3	K	1 >		10/page 🗠
	Am Office (0)					
	China Office (0) > SZ Office (1)					
Ell Site	ylluo_site (10)					

Figure 149: View Devices





Transfer Site

	Move	×
* Site	Site ×	
	Cancel Save	

Users can select devices on a site and move them to another site by clicking on the **Move** button.

Figure 150: Transfer Site

Clicking on the **Save** button will finalize the move to the specified site.





TASK MANAGEMENT

The **Task Management** page displays all queued and completed tasks in the current organization and system of the GDMS platform account such as configuration pushes, firmware upgrades, reboots, and factory resets. Users can add, edit, and delete tasks from this page.

Note:

Users can only manage the devices in the current organization of the current system. If the user does not have the permissions on the device, the user cannot manage tasks on the device.

Add Task

To add a task to GDMS, click on the Add Task button.

E UCMRC System	Task > Add Task					
Dashboard	* Task Name	nter Task Name (up to 64 characters)				
Organization Default	* Task Time 🧿 I	immediate O Scheduled O Interval				
	* Task Type R	eboot Device V				
	* Target Device(s) 💿	Select Device O Enter MAC Address				
	Site	✓ All Models ✓ Q	Enter MAC/Device Name	Selected Device: 0		
VoIP Device	MAC Address	Device Name	Model	MAC Address	Device Name	Model
🛍 Call Quality	C0:74:AD:71:AC:52	-	GXP2160			
B Device Template	C0:74:AD:71:AC:50	-	GXP2160		•	
Storage	C0:74:AD:2E:B2:C6	duwei	UCM6302		•	
Ell Site	C0:74:AD:45:4E:44	-	UCM6301		No Data	
Task	00:0B:82:A4:6B:E1	-	GRP2603			
Diagnostics	00:0B:82:A4:6E:B9	杨玉	UCM6302			
System	C0:74:AD:29:6B:00	-	UCM6308			
Resources	C0:74:AD:2A:4B:3A	-	UCM6304			
	00:0B:82:ED:31:41	DP75X_te	DP752			
			Can	el Save		
🖧 Reseller Channel				ks, Inc. All Rights Reserved. <u>Cookies</u>	🛛 Feedba	ck English 🗸 (GMT+08:00) Beijin

Figure 151: Add Task

Table 28: Add Task

Task Name	Enter the name of the task.
Task Type	 Immediate: The task will be run immediately. If the task is not run after 5 minutes, GDMS will automatically close it. Scheduled: Schedule the task to run at a specified time. The task will end at the specified end time, even if there are still devices queued up to run the task.





	• Repeating : Users could reserve the recurring tasks such as daily, weekly,
	monthly, and Nth week of each month, and perform a certain task.
Task Contents	 Reboot Device: VOIP device and UCM device. Factory Reset: VOIP device only. Upgrade Firmware: Users will need to select the device model and firmware version to upgrade to. VoIP devise and UCM device. Update Config: Model: Select the model template that will be used for the configuration update push. VOIP device only. Update Config: Group: Select the group template that will be used for the configuration update push. VOIP device only.
Upgrade Method	 This option is available only when Upgrade Firmware is selected as the Task Type. Sequential Upgrade: Devices are upgraded one by one in a sequence. Recommended to minimize network traffic. Concurrent Upgrade: All devices are upgraded simultaneously. This option may cause heavy network traffic. To ensure network quality, the user can also limit the maximum number of concurrent devices, such as upgrading 10 devices at the same time. * Upgrade Method • Concurrent Upgrade 10 device(s) • Sequential Upgrade
Version	This option is available only when Firmware Upgrade is selected as the Task Type.
Requirement	 Devices will be upgraded only if they meet certain requirements: All: Upgrade all devices regardless of their current firmware version. Specific Firmware Version: Upgrade devices on the specified firmware version. Firmware Version Range: For the selected devices, only the devices in a specified firmware version range (Lowest firmware version ≤ x ≤ Highest firmware version) will be upgraded.
Execution Device	Select the devices to run this task for. Users can search for devices by their model, assigned site, or MAC address.

Click on the **Save** button to finalize the task creation. Users can view this task in the **Task Management** list.





Task Name 🌲	Task Type	Task Time	Creator	Status	Run Time 🌲	Operation	礅
Immediate Task	Upgrade Firmware	Immediate	yxxu123	Success	2019/03/25 07:06	0	
1111	Reboot Device	2019/03/20 12:00 ~ 2019/03/21 12:00	yxxu123	Cancelled	_	0	
Immediate Task	Update Config: Model	Immediate	yxxu123	Timeout	_	(i)	
Immediate Task	Update Config: CFG	Immediate	yxxu123	Failed	_	0	
Immediate Task	Update Config: CFG	Immediate	yxxu123	Failed	_	0	
Immediate Task	Upgrade Firmware	Immediate	yxxu123	Success	2019/02/21 03:14	0	
222	Reboot Device	Immediate	yxxu123	Success	2019/02/19 02:51	0	
222	Upgrade Firmware	2019/02/19 17:00 ~ 2019/02/20 17:00	уххи	Success	2019/02/19 17:00	()	

Figure 152: Task Management List

Notes:

- If there are multiple tasks for 1 device, they will be queued up to run in order of their configured start time.
- If a device is offline, pending tasks associated with the device will be run the next time the device is offline.
- Certain tasks and device setting changes can cause a device to reboot.
- Firmware upgrade tasks may require more time to run due to the size of some firmware files.
- The latest configuration files or firmware will be generated for each cycle of the recurring tasks, and the system will collect all devices of this specific model, then execute the corresponding task.
- If the task is created in a specific sub-system, the user can view the task only in the corresponding sub-system, and other sub-system users cannot view it.





View Task Status

	•	Task									Add Task
Oashboard		De	lete			All Statuses	All Task Type 🛛 🗸	All Types	✓ Q. Enter Task Name/MAC		Filter \sim
 Organization 	•		Task Name 🗢	Task Type	Task Time 🌩		Creator	Status	Run Time 🗢	Options	۲
Default			42 特殊	Reboot Device	30/12/2022 03:03PM ~	30/12/2022 04:03PM	rjyao	Canceled	-	0	
				Reboot Device	14/06/2022 10:44AM ~	14/06/2022 11:44AM	rjyao	Scheduled	-	00	3 🗵
			🗘 test	Update Config: Model	02/06/2022 11:14AM -	02/06/2022 12:14PM	rjyao	Scheduled	-	00	3 🗵
				Reboot Device	10/05/2022 10:44AM -	10/05/2022 11:44AM	rjyao	Failed	_	0	
VoIP Device			🖒 test	Update Config: Model	05/05/2022 11:14AM -	05/05/2022 12:14PM	rjyao		-	0	
			_	Reboot Device	Immediate (22/04/202	2 11:11AM)	rjyao		_	0	
	~		0.00000000	Reboot Device	12/04/2022 10:44AM ~	12/04/2022 11:44AM	rjyao	Success	12/04/2022 10:46AM	0	
Storage			-	Upgrade Firmware	Immediate (08/04/202	2 05:00PM)	rjyao		_	0	
Ell Site			🖨 test	Update Config: Model	07/04/2022 12:14PM -	07/04/2022 01:14PM	rjyao		_	0	
🔲 Task			6 6	Reboot Device	26/03/2022 02:00AM -	26/03/2022 03:00AM	rjyao	Failed	_	0	
Diagnostics		Total	161			< 1 2 3 4	• 17 >			1	0/page 🗸
System		Total									orpage
Resources	~										
Alerts											
🖧 Reseller Channel											
Others					Copyright © 2022 0	ärandstream Networks, Inc. All Rights	Reserved. Cookies		🛛 Feedback 🔰 English 🗸	(GMT+08:00)) Beijing, Ch

Users can see the status of all completed and pending tasks by looking at the Status column.

Figure 153: View Task Status

Table 29: Task Status Description

Pending	The task has not been executed yet.
Executing	The task is currently in progress.
Success	The task has been completed successfully.
Failed	The task has failed.
Canceled	The task was canceled.
Timeout	The task was not executed when it arrives at the ending time.
Ended	The task was ended before it could be completed. Some of the involved devices may not have run the task before it ended.

To view more details about a task, click on the ⁽ⁱ⁾ button for the desired task. Users can view the task status of each device involved.





Task Details								
Task Typ	pe Factory Reset	Т	äsk Time Im	mediate Task				
Failed <mark>0</mark>	/ Total 1			All Results	✓ Q Enter Dev	vice Name/MAC		
	MAC Address	Device Name	Model	Device Status	Run Time	Run Result		
	00:0B:82:D0:44:C0	GXV3370	GXV3370	Offline	2018/12/27 15:57	Success		
Total 1				< 1 >			10/page v	
			Cance	Run Again				

Figure 154: Task Status

Table 30: Task Status Detailed Description

Pending Executed	The task has not been run yet.
Executing	The task is currently ongoing.
Success	The task has been completed successfully.
Failed	The task has failed. A failure reason will be shown.
Timeout	The task has been sent to the device, but the device has not responded yet.
Success (Timeout)	The task has been completed successfully for this device, but it was completed later than the specified time.
Canceled	The task has been canceled before the starting time.
Ended	The task was ended before it could be completed. Some of the involved devices may not have run the task before it ended.

Users could re-create tasks for the executed failed devices or all devices. If the user re-creates tasks for certain devices, all attributes of the task and all executed devices information will be logged on the "Re-create Task" page.





Start Scheduled Tasks

Users can start pending scheduled tasks immediately by clicking on the 🧿 button.

Cancel Pending Tasks

To cancel a pending task, click on the \bigotimes button for the desired task. The task status will be changed to Cancelled. To run the task again after it is completed, click on **Task Details** \rightarrow **Run Again** for the desired task.

If the task is recurring, users could select whether to cancel the entire recurring task or just cancel the single task.

End Task

To stop a running task, click on the 😐 button to immediately end it.

If the device has already executed the task (e.g., Reboot Device), the device will finish the task; if the device does not start to execute the task, the device will not execute the task anymore.

Search Task

Users can search for specific tasks by using the search bar and filters at the top-right of the top right corner of the **Task Management** page.





Dele	te		All Status	 All Task Type 	All Types	✓ Q Enter Task Name/MAC		Filter 🗠
						Start Time -		
	Task Name ≑	Task Type	Task Time 🗢	Creator	Status	Run Time 🌩	Options	6
	🖨 yxxu	Reboot Device	2019/11/30 20:11 ~ 2019/11/30 22:11	yxxu123	Scheduled	-	002	ی ا
	4 factory reset	Factory Reset	2019/10/01 12:19 ~ 2019/10/01 13:19	yxxu123	Scheduled	_	002	s 🛞
	4 upgrade cycle1111	Upgrade Firmware	2019/09/11 13:50 ~ 2019/09/11 14:50	sqhuang	Scheduled	_	() O 🗹	s 🛞
	cycle26	Reboot Device	2019/08/29 18:33 ~ 2019/08/29 20:33	yxxu123	Timeout	-	0	
	🖒 cycle	Reboot Device	2019/08/29 18:23 ~ 2019/08/29 19:23	уххи	Success	2019/08/29 18:54	0	
	cehsi01	Upgrade Firmware	2019/08/29 08:00 ~ 2019/08/31 07:59	yxxu1	Ongoing	2019/08/29 08:00	<u>i</u> •	
	🖒 TASK	Reboot Device	2019/08/28 19:13 ~ 2019/08/28 21:13	yxxu123	Cancelled	-	0	
	🖒 cycle	Reboot Device	2019/08/28 18:23 ~ 2019/08/28 19:23	уххи	Failed	-	0	
	🖒 cycle26	Reboot Device	2019/08/28 14:17 ~ 2019/08/28 16:17	yxxu123	Timeout	_	0	
	2222	Upgrade Firmware	2019/08/28 08:00 ~ 2019/08/31 07:59	yxxu1	Ongoing	-	0	
tal 11	140			4 114 >			10	D/page

Figure 155: Search Task

Delete Task

Users can delete tasks at any time. Select one or more tasks and click on the **Delete** button at the top of the page to delete them.

Note:

When deleting ongoing tasks, GDMS will automatically suspend and delete them. Any changes made before the task was suspended cannot be undone.





DEVICE DIAGNOSTICS

Device Diagnostics allows users to check devices on GDMS for issues, view device information, obtain network captures and Syslog, and conduct traceroutes.

Note:

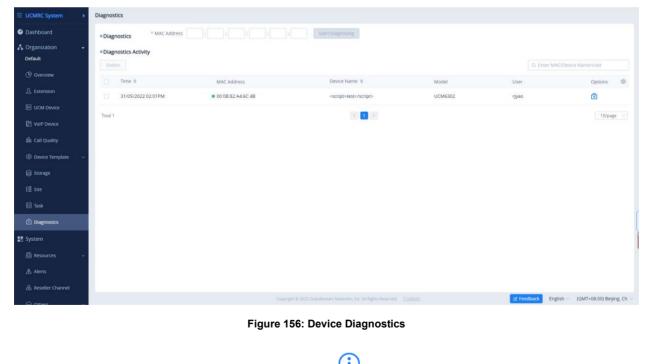
Support to diagnose VoIP devices and UCM devices.

The user can view the diagnosis status of the device in the current organization of the current system. If the user does not have the relevant permissions, the user cannot diagnose the corresponding device.

Start Diagnostics

To start diagnosing a device, users can do one of the following:

- 1. Enter the device's MAC address and click on the **Start Diagnostics** button.
- 2. Each device will generate one diagnostics history. Click on the [•] button for the desired device in the list to diagnose the device.



To view the diagnostic details of a device, click on the \cup button for the desired device.





UCMRC System	Diagnostics > Diagnostics Details	
3 Dashboard		UCMRC Connection Ping/Traceroute Syslog Capture Trace Network Diagnostics System Status
A Organization		Click to diagnose UCMRC service connection status of the device Start Diagnosing
() Overview		Diagnostics Log
요 Extension	0	Time User Options
E UCM Device	Device Name <script>test</script>	· 👝 ·
VolP Device	MAC Address 00:08:82:A4:6C:4B	
மீட Call Quality	Public IP 192.168.129.73	No Data
영 Device Template ~	Private IP 192.168.129.73	
⊖ Storage E≣ Site	Model UCM6302	
🖽 Task	Device Category PBX Device	
Diagnostics	View More	
B System		
Resources ~		
Alerts		
🛞 Reseller Channel		Copyright 6 2022 Grandstream Networks, Inc. All Rights Reserved Cockers 27 Feedback English ~ (GMT+08:00) Beiji

Figure 157: View Diagnostics Details

Notes:

- If the device is offline, users cannot diagnose this device on the GDMS platform, , and users can only view the previous diagnosis records.
- Except for capturing the packets Syslog, multiple users can perform diagnosis operations on one device at the same time.

View Device Details

(+)

Click on the

button on the right of the Device Diagnostics page to view information about the

device.





GDMS							${\rm \bigcirc}~{\rm World} \lor$	😝 Plan & Servis	ce 🗸 🌲	rjyao 🗸
≡ UCMRC System	Diagnostics > Diagnostics Details									
Dashboard		UCMRC Connection PI	ing/Traceroute Syslog	Capture Trace Net	work Diagnostics	System Status				
 Organization Default 		Click to diagnose UCMRC se Start Diagnostic	ervice connection status of the	device						
() Overview		Diagnostic Log								
요 Extension	0 0	Time			User				Options	
UCM Device	Device Name	28/12/2021 17:09			rjyao				R	
1 VoIP Device	— MAC Address	28/12/2021 11:54			rjyao				8	
យ៉ា Call Statistics	00:08:83:00:00:01	Total 2			< 1 >				10/page	
ঞ্জি Template 🗸 🗸	192.168.129.60									
😂 Storage	Private IP 192.168.129.60									
E물 Site	Model UCM6301									
🖽 Task	Device Category PBX Device									
Diagnostics	View More									
🚦 System										
🗟 Resource 🗸 🗸										
\Lambda Alert										(
& Channel										l
↔ Other ✓			Copyright © 2021 Grandstream Ne	tworks, Inc. All Rights Reserve			☑ Feedback	English 🗸 🛛 (GM	T+08:00) Beijin;	g, Ch 🗸

Figure 158: View Device Details

On the Diagnostics Details page, users can quickly perform operations on the devices, including restarting the devices, factory resetting the devices, updating the configuration, and upgrading the devices. Users can also view the detailed information of the device, including device name, MAC address, public/private IP address, device model, and device type on this page.

Click on the button in the diagnosis record to view the specific diagnosis result of the device.





6 GDMS					🗣 World 🗸 😝 Plan & Service 🗸 🌲 rjyao 🗸
	Diagnostics > Diagnostics Details				
Ø Dashboard			UCMRC Connection	\times atus	
- Organization - Default		# UCMRC SIP Channel Connected successfully			
() Overview		# UCMRC WebSocket Channel Connected successfully			
요 Extension	0	# Penetration Service TURN Connected successfully			Options
🗄 UCM Device	Device Name	# Penetration Service STUN Connected successfully			
🕒 VolP Device	MAC Address 00:08:83:00:00:01	# GDMS STUN Connected successfully			
மீட Call Statistics	Public IP 192,168,129,60	# GDMS Link Connected successfully			10/page 🗸
l Storage	Private IP 192.168.129.60	# CloudiM UCM CloudIM is not enabled			
Eli Site	Model UCM6301	Please check if CloudIM is enabled. # UCM Bandwidth Speed Test Uplink Speed: 2.20 Mbps			
III Task	Device Category PBX Device	Downlink Speed: 4.68 Mbps			
🕆 Diagnostics	View More		Feedback		
System					
🕀 Resource 🗸 🗸					
🖄 Alert					
👶 Channel					
() Other V					${\ensuremath{ \ \hbox{C}}}$ Feedback English ${\ensuremath{ \ \hbox{C}}}$ (GMT+08:00) Beijing, Ch ${\ensuremath{ \ \hbox{C}}}$

Figure 159: View Diagnosis Result

Note:

- The UCM series and GXW45XX devices do not support resetting to the factory settings and updating configuration files through the GDMS platform.
- In the diagnosis record, it only displays the diagnosis data of the device in the last 30 days.
- If the device is offline, the user still can view the diagnosis record of the device.

UCMRC Connection

Users can diagnose the current UCMRC connection status in the GDMS platform.

Click on the button "Start Diagnosis" and wait for the GDMS platform to diagnose the device. The GDMS platform will display the diagnosis result of the UCMRC connection.





() GDMS				♥ World ~	😝 Plan & Service 🗸 🌲 rjyao 🗸
≡ UCMRC System	Diagnostics > Diagnostics Details				
Dashboard		UCMRC Connection	× atu	15	
 Organization Default 		# UCMBC SIP Channel Connected successfully			
() Overview		# UCMRC WebSocket Channel Connected successfully			
<u>़</u> Extension	0	# Penetration Service TURN Connected successfully	_		Options
🗄 UCM Device	Device Name	# Penetration Service STUN Connected successfully	_		
VolP Device	MAC Address C0:74:AD:0A:8E:9E	# GDMS STUN Connected successfully	_		10/page 🗸
រំណៃ Call Statistics	Public IP	# GDMS Link			
🕸 Template 🗸 🗸 🗸	192.168.126.56 Private IP	Connected successfully # CloudiM			
Storage	192.168.126.118	UCM CloudIM is not enabled Please check if CloudIM is enabled.			
Eë Site	Model UCM6308	# UCM Bandwidth Speed Test Uplink Speed: 799.36 Kbps	_		
🖽 Task	Device Category PBX Device	Downlink Speed: 4.64 Mbps			
Diagnostics	View More	Feedback			
🚦 System					
🖶 Resource 🗸 🗸					
\Lambda Alert					1
👶 Channel					
💮 Other 🗸 🗸				🛛 Feedback	English \vee (GMT+08:00) Beijing, Ch \vee

Figure 160: UCMRC Connection Diagnosis

If the UCM device which is using the UCMRC services has any problems, the user can diagnose the UCM device and troubleshoot the problems remotely. The user can try to fix the problems based on the suggestions and click on the "**Feedback**" button to send the logs and descriptions to our technical support.

Note:

It only displays the UCMRC connection diagnosis records of the device in the last 30 days.

Ping/Traceroute

Clicking on the **Ping/Traceroute** tab on the Device Diagnostics page will show the following:





() GDMS				🛛 World 🗸 (Plan & S	iervice 🗸 🌲 rjyao 🗸
≡ UCMRC System →	Diagnostics > Diagnostics Details				
Ø Dashboard		Ping/Traceroute	imes atus		
 Organization Default 	The second se	7/12/2021 12:01 192.168.121.118 ping statistics packets transmitted, 10 received, 0.0% packet loss,			
() Overview		t min/avg/max = 1/1/2 ms			
요 Extension	0				Options
UCM Device	Device Name	27/12/2021 12:01	rjyao		R
P VoIP Device	MAC Address	Total 1			10/page ~
រឿរា Call Statistics	C0:74:AD:0A:8E:9E Public IP				
🕄 Template 🗸 🗸	192.168.126.56				
Storage	Private IP 192.168.126.118				
EB Site	Model UCM6308				
🖽 Task	Device Category PBX Device				
Diagnostics	View More				
System					
🗟 Resource 🗸 🗸					
\Lambda Alert					
& Channel					
💮 Other 🗸 🗸				⊘ Feedback English ∨ ((GMT+08:00) Beijing, Ch $ imes $

Figure 161: Ping/Traceroute

Table 31: Ping/Traceroute Options

Operation	• Ping: Checks the connection status and speed between the device and the target
Method	host. Results include packet loss information, maximum/minimum data packet size,
	and the round-trip time of the packets.
	• Traceroute: Displays the route and transit delays of packets from the device to the
	target host. Up to 30 hops can be monitored.
Target	Enter the IP address or hostname of the target host.
Host	

Users could click on the "Start" button, wait for the GDMS system to diagnose the device, and the GDMS platform will print out the results of the diagnostics.

Each operation prints the diagnostics result once, and users could operate the diagnostics multiple times.

Note:

- To avoid canceling the ping/traceroute, do not leave the **Ping/Traceroute** page.
- It only displays the Ping/Traceroute records of the device in the last 30 days.





Syslog

The Syslog tool allows users to capture logs from a device.

1. To start a capture, click on the Start button on the Syslog page. At any time during the capture, users

can click on the 🎽 but

button to download the Syslog.

- 2. Clicking on the **End** button will stop the capture, and the Syslog will be saved to GDMS.
- 3. Users can access these saved logs at any time.

Notes:

• An ongoing Syslog capture will end automatically after 7 days.

🕼 GDMS								9 World ~	😂 Plan & Ser	vice 🗸 🔔	rjyao 🗸
≡ UCMRC System →	Diagnostics > Diagnostics Details										
Ø Dashboard		UCMRC Connection	Ping/Traceroute	Syslog	Capture Trace	Network Diagnostics	System Status				
🛃 Organization 🛛 👻 Default		 Capture Log Start 									
() Overview		 Device logs 									
오 Extension	0 0	Creation Time		User		File Name		File Size		Options	
E UCM Device	Device Name	25/12/2021 20:00		rjyao		C074AD0A8E9	E_20211225200034.zip	22.00B		±	
VolP Device	— MAC Address										
血 Call Statistics	C0:74:AD:0A:8E:9E										
🕄 Template 🗸 🗸	192.168.126.56										
Storage	Private IP 192.168.126.118										
E를 Site	Model UCM6308										
III Task	Device Category PBX Device										
Diagnostics	View More										
System											
🗟 Resource 🗸 🗸											
\land Alert											ſ
& Channel											l
💬 Other 🗸 🗸			Copyright © 2021	Grandstream N	etworks, Inc. All Rights I	Reserved. <u>Cookles</u>		🗵 Feedback	English \vee (G	MT+08:00) Beijin	ig, Ch 🗸

Figure 162: Syslog

- For UCM devices, the Syslog download function is temporarily not available.
- It only displays the Syslog data of the device in the last 30 days.

Capture Trace

The Capture Trace tool allows users to get a network packet capture of a device.

1. Click on the **Start** button to start the packet capture.





- 2. Click on the **Stop** button to end the packet capture.
- 3. Click on the button to download the capture file.

Notes:

- GDMS can only capture up to 5 minutes. An ongoing capture will end automatically after 5 minutes.
- Some models do not support capturing the trace file remotely.

⊒ UCMRC System	Diagnostics > Diagnostics Details					
Dashboard		UCMRC Connection	Ping/Traceroute Syslog Captu	re Trace Network Diagnostics Sy	/stem Status	
Organization - Default		Capture Trace Network captures can Start	not be longer than 5 minutes. The capture w	ill stop automatically upon exceeding this li	imit.	
C Overview		• Device Trace Files				
요 Extension	0 0	Creation Time	User	File Name	File Size	Options
	Device Name <script>test</script>					
F VoIP Device	MAC Address					
மீட Call Quality	00:0B:82:A4:6C:4B Public IP					
钧 Device Template 🛛 🗸	192.168.129.73			No Data		
🔒 Storage	Private IP 192.168.129.73					
E畳 Site	Model UCM6302					
III Task	Device Category PBX Device					
Diagnostics	View More					
5 System						
🗟 Resources 🛛 🗸						
Alerts						
& Reseller Channel						
			Copyright © 2022 Grandstream Networks, Ir	nc. All Rights Reserved. Cookies	⊠ Feedbac	k English 🗸 (GMT+08:00) Beijinj

Figure 163: Capture Trace

Network Diagnostics

Users can perform network diagnostics on a specific device, including local network status, network packet loss rate, latency, uplink/downlink network rates, etc.

1. Click the "Start Diagnostic" button to start network diagnosis.





GDMS				🛛 World 🗸 😝 Plan & Service 🗸 🌲 rjyao 🗸
⊒ UCMRC System ►	Regnostics > Diagnostics Details			
Ø Dashboard		Network Diagnostics	imes atus	
🛃 Organization 🕞	_	or discovered the memory example of the set		
() Overview		hbt0 Link encap:Ethernet HWaddr C2:74:AD:0A:8E:9F inet addr:198 51 100 66 Boast:198 51 100 255 Mask:255 255 255 0		
A Extension	0 0	inet6 addr: fe80::c074:adff;fe0a:8e9f/64 Scope:Link UP BROADCAST RUNNIMU ULTICAST MTU:1492 Metric:1 RX packets:2492100 errors:0 dropped:0 verruns:0 frame:0		R
8 UCM Device	Device Name	TX packets:2449063 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 carrier:0 collisions:0 taqueuelen:1000 RX bytes:213963438 (204 0 WiB) TX bytes:226827485 (216 3 WiB)		10/page v
Device	MAC Address	lo Link encap:Local Loopback inet addr:127.0.0.1 Mask:255.0.0.0		
Di Call Statistics	Public IP	inet6 addr: ::1/128 Scope:Host UP LOOPBACK RUNNING MTU:65536 Metric:1 RX packets:242442561 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 frame:0		
🕄 Template 🚽	192.168.126.56 Private IP	TX packets:24342551 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 carrier:0 collisions:0 txqueuelen:1 RX bytes:1950314906 (1.8 GB) TX bytes:1950314906 (1.8 GB)		
Storage	192.168.126.118	Kernel IP routing table Destination Gateway Germask Flags Metric Ref Use Iface		
Eê Site	Model UCM6308	default 192.168.126.0 * 0.0.0.0 U0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 192.168.126.0 * 255.255.255.0 U 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
Task	Device Category PBX Device	# Packet loss / delay 10 packets transmitted, 10 received, 0.0% packet loss, rtt min/avg/max = 219/231/244 ms		
Diagnostics	View More	# Network Uplink Speed 547 24KP/S		
System		# Network Downlink Speed 722.65K8/5		
🗟 Resource 🚽 🗸		164. 00ND/ 9		
Alert				
& Channel				
💬 Other			Ø	Feedback English (GMT+08:00) Beijing, Ch

Figure 164: Network Diagnostics

System Status

Users can view the system status of a specific device through the GDMS platform to diagnose the device problems, including storage space, CPU, memory information, etc.

1. Click the "**Start to get**" button to get the system status from the device in real-time.





() GDMS			¢) World \vee 🧕 Plan & Service 🗸 🌲 rjyao 🗸
≡ UCMRC System ► Diags	nones > Diagnostics Details			
Dashboard		System Status	× atus	
Corganization	The second se	2021 18:44		
() Overview	# Stor Filesy /dev/n devtno	stem 1K-blocks Used Available Use% Mounted on not. 1515376 860320 560032 61% /		
A Extension	U O tmpfs tmpfs tmpfs tmpfs	1970668 0 1970668 0%;/dev/shm 1970668 1316 1969352 0%;/tmp 1970668 36 197032 0%;/run 197068 36 197032 0%;/run		R
	Device Name topfs /dev/m	78628 1912 76916 2% /eto 78628 0 78628 0% /endia apper/dm-data 112796932 614460 106409624 1% /data		10/page ~
	/dev/m	ncb1k0p8 1096576 2820 1038052 0% /update ncb1k0p9 174535 82287 83237 50% /log ncb1k0p10 999320 56836 873672 6% /ofg		
illi Call Statistics	192 168 126 56 OPU:	M5528K used. 2896008K free. 39120K shrd. 93104K buff. 271260K cached 1.4% usr. 2.9% sys. 0.0% nic 92.6% idle.0.0% io.0% irg. 0.0% irg. verage: 0.35.0.62.0.76.2/576.6732		
Storage	Private IP 192.168.126.118 # Memo	"y total used free shared buffers cached		
Eĝ Site	Model -/+ bu UCM6308 Swap:	3941336 1040316 2901020 39120 93104 271260 ffers/cache: 675952 3265384 0 0 0		
Task	Device Category PBX Device			
Diagnostics	View More			
System				
Resource ~				
Alert				
& Channel				
💬 Other 🚽 🗸		Copyright © 2021, Generatorium Methodolic, Inc. All Higher Reserves	4) Cookies :	eedback English (GMT+08:00) Beijing, Ch 🐇

Figure 165: System Status

End Diagnostics

Click on the **End Capture** button on the **Device Diagnostics** page to end diagnostics for the device. All diagnostic processes will stop.

Note:

Since GDMS does not allow multiple users to diagnose the same device simultaneously, please make sure that a diagnosis is properly ended by clicking on the **End Diagnostics** button.

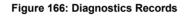
Diagnostics Records

Users can view the entire diagnostic history of all devices associated with the current account.





🕼 GDMS						9 World 🗸 🤘	🕽 Plan & Service 🗸 🛛 🚊 rjyao 🤇
	Diag	gnostics					
Oashboard	•	Diagnostics * MAC Address		Start Diagnostics			
Organization Default		Diagnostics Activity					AC/Device Name/User
		Time \$	MAC Address	Device Name 🗢	Model	User	Options ®
		28/12/2021 18:44	 C0:74:AD:0A:8E:9E 	_	UCM6308	rjyao	
		28/12/2021 17:08	00:0B:83:00:00:01	_	UCM6301	rjyao	Ē
		28/12/2021 11:36	© C0:74:AD:2A:4B:3A	_	UCM6304	rjyao	٢
		27/12/2021 16:00	C0:74:AD:23:A8:B6	_	GRP2602	rjyao	Ē
l Template	~	21/12/2021 09:23	C0:74:AD:3C:C1:22	-	hahah	rjyao	۵
🗎 Storage		02/12/2021 16:36	00:0B:82:ED:31:41	DP75X_te	DP752	rjyao	۵
EB Site		29/11/2021 15:56	C0:74:AD:0A:8E:9A	'`'	UCM6308	rjyao	۵
🖽 Task		otal 7		< 1 >			10/page ~
Diagnostics		5780 F					(o)haBe
a System							
Resource	~						
\Lambda Alert							



- 1. If a device is currently being diagnosed, click on the Device button to continue diagnosing.
- 2. In the Diagnosis records, each device will display one diagnosis record. The user can click on the

button to access the device diagnostics page to continue the specific operations.

- 3. View the diagnostic history of a specific device by using the search bar on the top right of the **Diagnostic Records** page.
- 4. Users can delete records by selecting one or more items and clicking on the **Delete** button.

Note:

If the device is offline, the user still can access the device diagnostics page. However, the device diagnostic function cannot be operated, the user can only view the diagnosis records of the device.





ALERT MANAGEMENT

GDMS has an alert system that will trigger when certain conditions are fulfilled. There are 3 alert levels: High, Medium, and Low.

Alert Notification Settings

Users can view and receive alert notifications in two ways: Message Notification and Email Notification.

Message Notification Settings

This displays the alert as a notification under the 📮 icon in the top right corner of the GDMS page.

1. To manage message alert notifications, click on the Message Notification Settings button

Message Notification Settings

on the top-right corner of the Alert Management page.

		Message Notification Settings	×
Organization	Defau	Ilt Organization	
2 Alert Details	VoIP	UCM	
		Alert Details	
e		Account Registration Failed	
		9 Factory Reset	
2		Reboot Device	
la		Task failed to run Select Task Select	
F		Device Offline	
Subscriber	Grand	stream 😒 yxxu-sub 😒 🗸 🗸	

Figure 167: Message Notification Settings





Table 32: Message Notification Settings

Organization Select the organization in question.

Alert Details VoIP devices alert and UCM devices alert. Users can click Tab and select the alert contents, respectively.

Alert Details Users can specify what alerts to receive. The following alert priority levels are available:

High Level:

- Device is back online
- Device Offline
- UCM cloud storage space is insufficient or full.
- CPU Traffic Control
- Disk Usage
- Memory Usage
- System Reboot
- System Crash
- Fail2ban Blocking
- SIP Peer Trunk Status
- Network Disk Status
- Remote concurrent calls amount exceeds the upper limit
- External Disk Status
- SIP Trunk Registration Status
- Configuration Recovery (Backup Restore)
- Extend Disk Usage
- TLS Certificate Expired
- Remote Login





	Network port traffic alert
	High-frequency outbound call
	 Flood attack
	Outbound trunk call duration usage
	Medium Level:
	 Task Run Failure (users can specify the tasks they want notifications for)
	Modify Super Admin Password
	System Upgrade
	User Login Banned
	Note: Only the UCM devices that have UCM RemoteConnect advanced plans can report
	the alert contents and send the alert notifications.
Subscriber	Select the users that will be alerted. Only sub-users created by the current user can be
	selected.
Note:	

If a scheduled task fails to run, the alert notification will be sent only to the task creator.

2. When there are unread alerts, and a user subscribed to alerts logs in, the Ficon will shake. Hovering over the icon will show the unread messages. Clicking on these messages will show more details about the alerts.

🤔 🔡 Sysi	tem Management ~	yxxu12
Unread Messages	Clear All	
2 devices(s) have been factory reset	2019/03/25	
 1 device(s) offline for more than 30 minutes 	2019/03/18	

Figure 168: Unread Message Icon





Email Notification Settings

Alerts will be sent as emails to subscribers.

1. To manage email alert notifications, click on the

Email Notification Settings

button on the top-right corner

of the Alert Management page.

	Email Notification Settings	×
Organization	Default Organization \checkmark	
Alert Details	VoIP UCM	
	Alert Details	
	Account Registration Failed	
	Factory Reset	
	Reboot Device	
	Task failed to run Select Task Select	
	Device Offline	
Subscriber	Grandstream 😵 yxxu-sub 😒	
	Cancel	

Figure 169: Email Notification Settings

Table 33: Email Notification Settings

Organization	Select the organization in question.
Alert Details	VoIP devices alert and UCM devices alert. Users can click Tab and select the alert contents, respectively.





 Alert Details
 Users can specify what alerts to receive. The following alert priority levels are available:

 High Level:
 • Device is back online

- Device Offline
- UCM cloud storage space is insufficient or full.
- CPU Traffic Control
- Disk Usage
- Memory Usage
- System Reboot
- System Crash
- Fail2ban Blocking
- SIP Peer Trunk Status
- Network Disk Status
- Remote concurrent calls amount exceeds the upper limit
- External Disk Status
- SIP Trunk Registration Status
- Configuration Recovery (Backup Restore)
- Extend Disk Usage
- TLS Certificate Expired
- Remote Login
- Network port traffic alert
- High-frequency outbound call
- Flood attack
- Outbound trunk call duration usage





	Medium Level:
	 Task Run Failure (users can specify the tasks they want notifications for)
	Modify Super Admin Password
	System Upgrade
	User Login Banned
	Note: Only the UCM devices that have UCM Remote Control advanced plans can report
	the alert contents and send the alert notifications.
Subscriber	Select the users that will be alerted. Only sub-users created by the current user can be
	selected.

Note:

If a scheduled task fails to run, the alert notification will be sent only to the task creator.

2. When the subscriber receives the alarm notification, the GDMS platform will send an email to inform the subscriber. To avoid the alarm notification emails disturbing the subscriber, the GDMS platform only can send one alarm notification email to the subscriber's email box per hour.

Date
9/03/25 00:2
9/03/25 00:2

Figure 170: Email Alert Notification





APP Notification Settings

The alerts can be pushed to the subscribers through the App notifications.

APP Notification Settings The user can click the button to access the App notification settings interface. 1. APP Notification Settings the UCM device has er the corresp ding aler Organization ylluo Organization JCM dev zatior Subscriber yxxuu1122 🛞 JCM dev Alert Details VoIP UCM B-82-9A -Alert Details JCM dev \checkmark Oevice is back to online B:82:9A: Device Offline JCM dev ation \checkmark UCM cloud storage space is insufficient or full @ 3:82:9A: CPU Traffic Control @ JCM dev atior \rm Disk Usage 📀 3:82:9A: 🚺 Memory Usage 📀 🚯 System Reboot 🚯 System Crash Cancel

Figure 171: App Notification Settings

Table 34: App Notification Settings

Organization	Select the organization in question.
Alert Details	VoIP devices alert and UCM devices alert. Users can click Tab and select the alert contents, respectively.
Alert Details	Users can specify what alerts to receive. The following alert priority levels are available: High Level:
	 Device is back online Device Offline
	 UCM cloud storage space is insufficient or full.





- CPU Traffic Control
- Disk Usage
- Memory Usage
- System Reboot
- System Crash
- Fail2ban Blocking
- SIP Peer Trunk Status
- Network Disk Status
- Remote concurrent calls amount exceeds the upper limit
- External Disk Status
- SIP Trunk Registration Status
- Configuration Recovery (Backup Restore)
- Extend Disk Usage
- TLS Certificate Expired
- Remote Login
- Network port traffic alert
- High-frequency outbound call
- Flood attack
- Outbound trunk call duration usage

Medium Level:

- Task Run Failure (users can specify the tasks they want notifications for)
- Modify Super Admin Password
- System Upgrade
- User Login Banned

Note: Only the UCM devices that have UCM Remote Control advanced plans can report





 Subscriber
 Select the users that will be alerted. Only sub-users created by the current user can be selected.

2. The user can select the alert types to which the user wants to subscribe and click the "Save" button to apply the changes. After logging in to the GDMS application, the user will be notified through the app notifications.

SMS Notification Settings

UCM devices that have a UCM Remote Connect service plan can use the SMS Notification function. This function is only supported by some of the UCM Remote Connect plans.

1. To manage email alert notifications, click on the

SMS Notification Settings

button on the top-right corner of

the Alert Management page.

Γ			SMS Notification Settings	×	
		Only UC	M devices with SMS notification function can send message notifications.		
f:	Organization	Defau	ult V		
)	Alert Details		Alert Details		
f:		~	Device is back to online		
rf:		~	Device Offline		
t			Disk Usage Ø		
0		~	System Reboot		
C		~	\rm O Network Disk Status 💿		
C		~	• Remote concurrent calls amount exceeds upper limit		
: E			\rm External Disk Status 📀		
(Remote Login		
	Receiving Number	1 Uni	ted States V	×	
		🕂 Add	Number		Ŧ
			Cancel Save		

Figure 172: SMS Notification Settings





Table 35: Notification Settings

Organization	Select the organization in question.
Alert Details	Users can specify what alerts to receive. The following alert priority levels are available:
	High Level:
	Device is back online
	Device Offline
	Disk Usage
	System Reboot
	Network Disk Status
	 Remote concurrent calls amount exceeds the upper limit
	External Disk Status
	Remote Login
	Outbound trunk call duration usage
	Note: Only the UCM devices that have UCM Remote Control advanced plans can report
	the alert contents and send the alert notifications.
Receiving Number	Enter the phone numbers which will receive the notification message. The phone numbers can be added or deleted.
Number	When the number is entered, the user needs to click the "Send Captcha" option and enter
	the received verification code to finish adding the receiving number.

2. Click the **Save** button to apply the changes.

View Alert Notification

The Alert Management page shows all alerts that have been generated by GDMS.

Note:

Users can be limited by their privileges on the alerts they can view on the **Alert Management** page. Please refer to the **User Management** section for more details.





🕼 GDMS						💡 World 🗸 😝 Plan	a & Service 🗸 🌲 rjyao 🖞
UCMRC System	•	Alert		Email Notification S	ettings N	Message Notification Settings	SMS Notification Settings
2 Dashboard		Delete Mark All as Read All Organizations	✓ All Systems ✓	All Types 🗸 🗸 All Levels		Q. Enter MAC/Task Name	Filter \vee
Organization	•	Alert Details	Туре	Organization	Level 🌲	Date 🗢	Options @
Default		Device(s) WP810_test_sz_yfzhou (C0:74:AD:16:5D:A2) offline for over 30 mi	Device Offline	Default	Medium	27/12/2021 12:25	0 🖻
		Device (00:08:83:00:00:01) is back to online	Device is back to online	Default	High	27/12/2021 11:16	0 🖻
		Device(s) WP810_test_sz_yfzhou (C0:74:AD:16:5D:A2) offline for over 30 mi	Device Offline	Default	Medium	26/12/2021 02:50	0 🖻
		Device(s) WP810_test_sz_yfzhou (C0:74:AD:16:5D:A2) offline for over 30 mi	Device Offline	Default	Medium	25/12/2021 18:55	0 🖻
		Reboot device WP810_test_sz_y/zhou (C0:74:AD:16:5D:A2)	Reboot Device	Default	Medium	25/12/2021 18:09	0 🖻
L Call Statistics		Device(s) (00:0B:83:00:00:01) offline for over 5 minutes	Device Offline	Default	High	25/12/2021 17:15	0 🖻
l Template	ř	The administrator account (admin) has remote login behavior. Login IP: 19	Remote Login	Default	High	15/12/2021 11:04	0 🖻
🔒 Storage		The administrator account (admin) has remote login behavior. Login IP: 19	Remote Login	Default	High	15/12/2021 11:02	0 🖻
E를 Site		Device(s) (C0:74:AD:23:A8:B6) offline for over 30 minutes	Device Offline	Default	Medium	09/12/2021 11:00	0 🖻
🖽 Task		UCM <script>test</script> (00:0B:82:A4:6C:4B) asterisk program error and	System Crash	Default	High	03/12/2021 11:49	0 🖻
Diagnostics System		Total 32	< 1 2 3 4	>			10/page ~
System							
_	Ť						
\land Alert							



- Search: Users can find specific alerts by using the filter and search features in the top right corner of the Alert Management page.
- Latest alarm notification: If the alarm notification includes a red dot at the beginning of the item,

it means the alarm notification is unread. Users could click on the button mark all unread notifications as "Read."

- View Details: Users could click on the button \checkmark following the alert notification to view the alert notification details, and the red dot will disappear if the user has viewed the alert notification details.
- **Device Diagnostics**: For the device which has a fault, the user could click on the option it to access the **Device Diagnostics** page to diagnose the device.
- **Delete Alerts**: Users can delete notifications by selecting one or more items and clicking on the **Delete** button.



to



RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Firmware Management

Custom Firmware •

Users could upload the firmware of the devices to upgrade the associated devices on the GDMS platform.

Note:

It is recommended to download the device's firmware from Grandstream's Official website to avoid device failure.

- 1. On the Custom Firmware page, click on the Upload Firmware button.
- 2. Either drag and drop the firmware file to the upload area or enter the firmware file path.

 Dashboard Upload Memod Upload File File Path Upload File File Path Upload File Uplo
Default • UpData He • Click or drag and drop file here to upload Only bin files are supported. File size cannot exceed 2GB • UpData He • UpData He • Extension • UpData He
£ Extension Click or drag and drop file here to upload Only bin files are supported. File size cannot exceed 2GB £ UCM Device £ VOP Device £ acial Quality * Version Number £ Call Quality
Extension Only bin files are supported. File size cannot exceed 268 Only bin file size cannot exceed are supported. File size cannot exceed 268 Only bin file size cannot exceed are supported. File size cannot exceed are s
El UCM Device * Firmware Name Enter firmware name (up to 64 characters) fåi call Quality * Version Number Enter version number (up to 64 characters)
the Call Quality * Version Number Enter version number (up to 64 characters)
◎ Device Template ~
- Supported Models Select
Storage Description (up to 256 characters)
E# site
E Task
Diagnostics
#S System
🗟 Resources 🔨
Firmware
Other Resources Cancel Save Capital 2022 Grandstream Networks, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Cookies

Figure 174: Custom Firmware

Table 36: Custom Firmware

Upgrade Path	• Upload File: Upload the firmware file directly. Users could drag the firmware
	file to the uploading area or click on the uploading area to select the
	uploading firmware.
	• Enter File Path: File path of the firmware. Please make sure that this file





	path can be accessed by your devices.
Firmware Name	This is used to identify the firmware file name. The limit is 1 - 64 characters.
Version Number	Fill in the actual version number of the uploaded firmware.
Supported Model	Select the supported device models of the firmware.
Description	Description of the firmware. The maximum character limit is 256.

3. Once the firmware is uploaded successfully, it will appear in the custom firmware list. Devices will be able to select the firmware when upgrading via GDMS.

≡ UCMRC System		Firmware (Used space 414.47MB)						Upload Firmware
 Dashboard 		Official Firmware Custom Firmware						
Organization Default	-	Delete				All Models V	Q Enter Firmware Nam	ne/Version
() Overview		Eirmware Name 🗢	Version Number	Supported Models	Last Updated 🗢	Description	File Size	Options 🛞
		test	1.0.0.11.11.11.11.11.11.11	1111,GRP2604,GSC3625,GDS_test,2612,G	11/02/2022 02:44PM	-	3.66MB	A 🕹
		asdasdasd	1	GAC2570,2624W	10/01/2022 05:35PM	1231	0	A 🕹
		1.0.0.2	1.0.0.2	GDS_test	29/12/2021 06:56PM	хх	-	<i>⊳</i> ±
		DP75X_fw_1124	1.0.13.9	DP750,DP752	25/11/2021 06:05PM	_	26.58MB	A 🕹
		UCM6308_fw_1.0.0.9	1.0.11.9	UCM6304,UCM6308	24/11/2021 04:50PM	_	384.23MB	<i>⊳</i> ±
	~	Total 5		< 1 >				10/page ~
Storage		Iotal 5						T0/page 🔍
E를 Site								
🖽 Task								
Diagnostics								
System								
Resources	^							
Firmware								
Other Resources								
Storage Space				Copyright © 2022 Grandstream Networks, Inc. All Righ	ts Reserved. <u>Cookies</u>	ල් Fe	edback English \vee (G	MT+08:00) Beijing, Ch $ imes $

Figure 175: Finish Uploading Custom Firmware

Official Firmware

The official firmware page lists the latest official firmware for every supported device. This list is maintained and updated by Grandstream.





UCMRC System	•	Firmware					New Ver	sion Notification Settings
Ø Dashboard		Official Firmware Custom Firmware	:					
- Organization	-					All Models 🗸 🗸	Q Enter Firmware N	ame/Version
Default		Firmware Name 💠	Version Number	Supported Models	Last Updated 💠	Description	File Size	Options ®
C Overview		GRP2600-jhwang	1.0.3.42	GRP2603,GRP2604,GRP2602	10/01/2022 11:22AM	1111	34.04MB	a 🕹
		1	1	GRP2601,GXP2130	24/12/2021 08:38PM	-	24.47MB	a 🕹
		UCM6304_6308_1.0.10.4	UCM6304_6308_1.0.10.4	UCM6308	08/09/2021 10:30AM	-	_	<i>⊳</i> ±
		http://test.com	12	HT802,HT801,GXW4216,HT813	20/10/2021 03:59PM	-	-	a 🕹
		1111	11111	GRP2601	18/05/2021 10:38AM	_	_	a 🕹
	~	333333	3333333333	GRP2602	22/04/2021 01:53PM	[BUG 189531] GRP260x_Eve	_	☆ 🛓
😂 Storage		wwwww	*****	DP750,GRP2602,DP720	20/10/2021 05:28PM	新版本的功能是新版本的功能	_	☆ 🛓
EB Site		9999999	99999	GRP2602	22/04/2021 11:45AM	-	312.48MB	<i>⊳</i> ±
🖽 Task		1	1	test_voip,test_ucm	02/03/2021 01:52PM	2	_	<i>⊳</i> ±
		GRP260x	1.0.1.35	GRP2602,GRP2601,GRP2603,GRP2604	01/02/2021 05:12PM	_	_	a 🕹
B System		Total 13			2 >			
Resources	^	lotal 13			2			10/page 🗸
Firmware								
Storage Share				Copyright © 2022 Grandstream Networks, Inc. A	Il Rights Reserved. <u>Cookies</u>	e F	eedback English $\!$	(GMT+08:00) Beijing, Ch

Figure 176: Official Firmware

Note:

Official firmware cannot be edited or deleted, and users can only download or push the firmware to upgrade the devices.

Firmware Update Notification Settings

Users can subscribe to firmware update email notifications to keep up to date with the latest firmware releases.

1. Click on the **New Version Notification Settings** button at the top of the **Firmware** page. The following window will appear:





	New Version Notification Settings
lf a nev	v firmware version is available on GDMS, please send an email to the following address:
	Model
~	DP720
~	DP750
~	GRP2612
~	GRP2614
~	GXP1780
	GXP2135
~	GXP2170
~	GXV3370
~	GXV3380
~	HT801
~	WP820

Figure 177: Firmware Update Notification Settings

- 2. Users can select the device models they want firmware update notifications for.
- 3. Click on the **Save** button to finalize changes.

Push to Upgrade Firmware

Users could push the upgraded firmware to the devices directly, or the devices in a range of firmware versions.





1. Click on the *k* button for the desired firmware. The following window will appear:

un Device 🧿 Select devic					
Site	✓ Q Search MAC/N	ame	Selected Device:		
→ MAC Address	Device Name	Model	MAC Address	Device Name	Model
00:0B:82:F5:52:84	GRP2614	GRP2614			
tal 1	< 1 >	10/page v			
				No Data	

Figure 178: Push to Upgrade Firmware

2. Select the devices to push the firmware to. Users can search for specific devices by entering a MAC address or name or filter devices by specific sites.

3. Click on Update Now to immediately push the firmware upgrade to devices or Schedule Config Update.

4. Click on the **Save** button to create the task. Users can check the status of the firmware upgrade on the **Task Management** page.

Edit Firmware

Users could edit the firmware name, firmware version, and other information on the GDMS platform.

Users could also re-upload the firmware into the GDMS platform. Click on the button *to* access the firmware editing page.

Note:

If the firmware file is changed, existing scheduled tasks involving that firmware will still use the original file, not the newly uploaded file.





Download Firmware

Users can download firmware on GDMS by clicking on the 📩 button.

Note:

If a firmware on GDMS is using a configured file path, that path will be used when downloading it.

Delete Firmware

Users can delete firmware by selecting them in the firmware list and clicking on the **Delete** button in the top-left corner of the list.

Note:

If the firmware is deleted, scheduled tasks associated with it will continue as normal anyway. Once all associated scheduled tasks are completed, the firmware file will automatically be removed from GDMS.

Other Resources Management

Users can upload the resource files (such as ringtone files, wallpapers, language packs, etc.) to the GDMS platform so that users can configure or assign the resource files to devices at any time.

Upload Resource

1. On **Resource Management** \rightarrow **Other Resources** page, click on the resource files uploading button.

2. Users can drag or click to upload ringtone files, pictures, language packs, and other files, as the figure shows below:





🕼 GDMS			🌲 🛛 Grandstream 🛩
⑦ Dashboard	Other resources		Add Files
& Organization -		Add Files × All Types × Q. Ender File X	
all Overview	🗌 File Name 🌣		Options 🛞
	Ring-hz	/resources/download/51d6/5de55c24149afa9	88b0 🛛 📩 🗹 🧴
요 VoIP Account 🗸 🗸	Ring-USA	rresources/download/19a/1f430cdd491299c9	e68b 🛈 🛨 🗹 📋
🕒 Device	Ring-sz	Click or drag and drop file here to upload resources/download/a74eft 7550b540b6a21	393ef 🗋 🛃 🗹 🥫
I Template ∨	Test	File types gsrufflac/gsru/ogg/wav/mp3, jpg/png, bxt are supported /resources/download/7b49a5968411477b808	a810 🛛 🛃 🗹 盲
EB Site	Test2	* File Name placeholder, fileName_64 // resources/download/269e902d989741afacc2	15185 🛈 📩 🗹 🍵
🗐 Task	Ring-test	File Type Ring Vresources/download/39d5/9b27884411bb21	ab8b 🛈 🛃 🗹 🧃
Diagnostics	GRP-Chinese	rresources/download/091907/2etb9d4a8eacd7	7a24f 🔾 📩 🗹 🤠
Alert	Picture-test	Cancel OK resources/download/7221be4fdebb4214b1e	e2e0f 🛛 📩 🗹 🝵
E Resource ^	CRP-English	Language Pack 13.43KB 2019/12/16.09:34 http://www.gdms.cloud/api/config/resources/download/c645959a0b9/4c184cf	36292 🗋 🛃 🗹 🤠
Firmware	GVC-Chinese	Language Pack 13.58KB 2019/12/16.09:35 http://www.gdms.cloud/api/config/resources/download/2216b3692ec44f358bcc	ea9cf 🖸 🛃 🗹 🥫
Other resources	Total 24		10/page ~
& Channel			Tobala
88 System 🗸			
		Copyright & 2019 Grandstream Networks, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Cookies of Feedback Englis	sh 🌱 🛛 (GMT) Coordinated Univ 🗠

Figure 179: Custom Firmware

Table 37: Custom Firmware

File	Users could drag the file to the uploading area or click on the uploading area to select the file. Supported file format: gsrt/flac/gsm/ogg/wav/mp3/jpg/png/txt. If the user selects the file type as "Other," the GDMS platform will not restrict the file format. File size limit: Bin file/Ringtone – 128KB; Picture/Language pack – 500KB; Other – 5MB.
File Name	This is used to identify the file name. The limit is 1 - 64 characters.
File Type	This is used to identify the file type, such as ringtone, picture, language pack, and Others.

3. Click the "OK" button to save the file to the GDMS server.

Notes:

- When the resource file is uploaded to the GDMS server, users can configure the resource file for the device on the "Set Parameters" page.
- Only some specific models support configuring custom ringtones and language packs, and the supported file sizes are different.





View Resource List

Users can view all resources on **Resource List** under the enterprise, including the uploaded resources.

- 1. Users can go to **Resource Management** \rightarrow **Other Resources** to view the resources list.
- 2. Users can also search the resources by resource type or file name on the resources list.

	Other resources					A	Add Files
Organization	Delete				All Types V Q. Enter File Name		
Default Organization	🗌 🛛 File Name 🌩	File Type	File Size	Updated Time 💠	File Url	Options	۲
	Ring-hz	Ring	486.12KB	2019/12/16 09:32	http://www.gdms.cloud/api/config/resources/download/51d6f5de55c24149afa988b0.	0 ± 0	ē
	Ring-USA	Ring	64.00KB	2019/12/16 09:33	http://www.gdms.cloud/api/config/resources/download/19af1f430cdd491299c9e68b	0 ± 0	ā
	Ring-sz	Ring	64.00KB	2019/12/16 09:33	http://www.gdms.cloud/api/config/resources/download/a74ef17550b540b6a21393ef.	0 ± 0	Ō
	Test	Ring	349.56KB	2019/12/16 09:33	http://www.gdms.cloud/api/config/resources/download/7b49a5968411477b808a810	0 ± 0	Ō
E를 Site	Test2	Ring	64.00KB	2019/12/16 09:33	http://www.gdms.cloud/api/config/resources/download/269e902d089741afacc25185.	0 4 0	盲
	Ring-test	Ring	64.00KB	2019/12/16 09:33	http://www.gdms.cloud/api/config/resources/download/39d5f9b27884411bb21ab8b	0 ± 0	盲
	GRP-Chinese	Language Pack	345.39KB	2019/12/16 09:34	http://www.gdms.cloud/api/config/resources/download/091907f2eb9d4a8eacd7a24f	0 ± 0	ā
	Picture-test	Picture	349.56KB	2019/12/16 09:34	http://www.gdms.cloud/api/config/resources/download/7221be4fdebb4214b1ee2e0f.	. 0 ± 0	ā
Resource ^	CRP-English	Language Pack	13.43KB	2019/12/16 09:34	http://www.gdms.cloud/api/config/resources/download/c645959a0b9f4c1884cf36292	. 0 ± 0	Ō
Firmware	GVC-Chinese	Language Pack	13.58KB	2019/12/16 09:35	http://www.gdms.cloud/api/config/resources/download/2216b3692ec44f358bccea9cf	0 ± 0	盲
Other resources	Total 24			< 1 2	3 >	10/pag	17P ~
							<u>-</u>
					ights Reserved. Cookies (2 Feedback English ~		

Figure 180: Other Resources

Copy File URL

1. On **Resource Management** \rightarrow **Other Resources** page, click the button following the resource file to copy the resource URL.

2. Copy the file URL and paste it to another file download path.

Download Resource

1. On **Resource Management** \rightarrow **Other Resources** page, click the button \checkmark following the resource file to download the resource.

2. Download the resource file locally.





Modify Resource

1. On **Resource Management** \rightarrow **Other Resources** page, click the button following the resource file to modify the resource.

2. Users can modify the file and file name.

Note:

If the user wants to re-upload the resource file, the device using this file URL may download and use the new resource file.

Delete Resource

1. On **Resource Management** \rightarrow **Other Resources** page, click the button \square following the resource file to delete the resource. Users can also select multiple resource files and click the Delete button on the top of the page to batch delete the resource files.

2. When the user confirms to delete the resource file, the selected file will be deleted from the GDMS platform.

Note:

When the file is deleted from the GDMS platform, the device uses the URL pointing to that specific file, the user can still use the downloaded resource file in the device locally.

View Storage Space

All resource files are stored in the enterprise's storage space. This interface shows the storage space occupied and the total storage space:

1. On the "Resource Management" \rightarrow "Storage Space" interface, go to the Storage Space statistics page. This interface shows the storage space taken up by the custom firmware and the other resource files.





⊒ UCMRC System ▶	Storage Space
Dashboard	Storage Space
🛔 Organization 🛛 👻	Cloud storage is used for storing custom firmware and other data such as ringtones, contact lists, language packs, etc.
Default	
E UCM Device	
TolP Device	You have used up 0.16% of your storage space.
file Call Quality	Your storage Firmware (Used 414.47MB) 0.16% >
🗐 Device Template 🗸 🗸	416.21MB/251.03GB
😝 Storage	Misc. Resources (Used 1.74MB) 0% >
E블 Site	
Task 🗐	
Diagnostics	
System	
Resources ~	
Firmware	
Other Resources	
Storage Space	
Alerts	
🖧 Reseller Channel	Capyright © 2022 Grandstream Networks, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Cookies (of Feedback) English ~ (GMT+08.00) Beijing, Ch ~

Figure 181: View Storage Space

If the current storage space is less than 10% or full, the user can upgrade the plan or clean up the storage space to get more available storage space.





CHANNEL MANAGEMENT

Channel customers and service providers can obtain a list of purchased devices from Grandstream ERP. This list will allow the channel customer or service provider to:

1. Quickly assign devices to sub-channel customers. These customers will then be able to log into GDMS to manage the devices.

2. Manage devices directly for customers.

Note:

Channel customers and service providers will need to contact Grandstream support to associate their GDMS account with an ERP account.

Superior Channel Binding Address

If a superior channel wants to assign devices to the user, the superior channel needs to add the user's GDMS account as a subordinate channel.

The user needs to copy and send the binding address to the superior channel.

1. Click on the link at the top of the Channel page "View my binding channel address," as the figure shows below:

Channel 😡	Add Subchannel
Track Device Subchannel	
You can add other GDMS accounts as sub-channels and assign devices to them for management. View my binding channel address	
Disassociate	Q Enter Company Name/Remarks

Figure 182: View My Binding Channel Address

2. View my superior channel binding address, users could reset/copy the binding address.





Superior Channel Binding Address	×
This binding address can be sent to a higher-level channel for management.	
http://www.gdms.cloud/bind?sn=xyGyGU	
Reset Address Copy	

Figure 183: Superior Channel Binding Address

- **Copy**: Click to copy the link address to the clipboard.
- Reset Address: Generate another address. The previous link will be invalid.

Add Sub-channel

Users can add sub-channels to GDMS accounts at any time. Once added, the user can assign devices to the sub-channels. To properly add a sub-channel:

Obtain the bind address from sub-channels to add their GDMS accounts.

1. On the **Channel Management** page, click on the **Add Sub-channel** button. The following window will appear:

	Add Subchannel	×
* Link Address		
Remarks	Please contact the subchannel to acquire a "Channel Binding URL".	
	Cancel Save	

Figure 184: Link Address

2. Enter the provided bind address from the sub-channel into the Link Address field.





- 3. Add a description or comment for this sub-channel.
- 4. Click on the Save button to finalize changes.
- 5. Once the sub-channel is added, users can now assign devices to it via the Trace Devices tab.

Notes:

- Each user could be the subordinate channel customer for multiple GDMS users.
- Each user could be the superior channel distributor for multiple GDMS users.
- Users could only add subordinate channel customers which are in the same region (If the user is in the region of the United State, the user could only add the enterprises in the United State region as the subordinate channel customers).

Edit Subordinate Channel Customer

After adding a sub-channel, users can only edit the **Remarks** field for it. To edit it, click on the **D** button for the desired sub-channel.

	×	
Company Name	Grandstream Networks, Inc.	
Remarks	jhzhao company	
Assigned Device Number	0	
Add Time	2019/03/25 08:31	
	Cancel	

Figure 185: Add Remarks

Delete Subordinate Channel Customer

To remove sub-channels from GDMS, select the desired sub-channels and click on the **Disassociate** button. Devices can no longer be assigned to this sub-channel.





Disassociate	e the 1 sele	ecteo	l company	//companies	×
	Cancel		ОК		

Figure 186: Disassociate Sub-channel

Track Device

View Device

To view all devices assigned to the account, click on the **Track Device** tab.

UCMRC System	Reseller Channel 😡					As	ssign to Subchannel	Import and Configure De
Dashboard	Track Device Subchannel							
Organization 👻	Sync from ERP			All Mod	dels 🗸	From All	Q. Enter MAC	Filter
Default	MAC Address	Model	Origin	Imported Time ©	Status 🗢	Assigned Time 🌻	Subchannel	Options
CM Device	C0:74-AD:71-AC:50	GXP2160	yxxu company 1234	01/04/2022 04:04 AM	Configured	18/05/2022 05:02 AM	-	2 G
T VoIP Device						10.03 2022 03.02 100		
alla Call Quality	C0:74:AD:70:5B:DD	GXP2130	yxxu company 1234	01/04/2022 04:04 AM	Unassigned	-	-	(a) a) d)
	C0:74:AD:71:AC:52	GXP2160	yxxu company 1234	01/04/2022 04:04 AM	Configured	18/05/2022 05:09 AM	-	& G
Ø Device Template ~	C0:74:AD:71:AF:D5	GXP2160	yxxu company 1234	01/04/2022 03:16 AM	Unassigned	_	-	a @
🗃 Storage								
를 Site	C0:74:AD:71:AF:C9	GXP2160	yxxu company 1234	01/04/2022 03:16 AM	Unassigned		-	\$ # @
🗉 Task	C0:74:AD:71:AF:D3	GXP2160	yxxu company 1234	01/04/2022 03:16 AM	Unassigned		-	(a) a)
🖽 Task	C0:74:AD:71:AE:B3	GXP2160	yxxu company 1234	01/04/2022 03:16 AM	Unassigned	-	-	8 G @
Diagnostics	C0:74 AD:71:AE:98	GXP2160		01/04/2022 03:16 AM	(Incompany)	-	-	A a a
iystem	C0:74:AD:71:AE:98	GXP2160	yxxu company 1234	01/04/2022 03:16 AM	Unassigned	_	-	20 (10 10)
Resources	C0:74:AD:70:58:D2	GXP2130	yxxu company 1234	01/04/2022 03:16 AM	Unassigned	-	-	A 90 90
G Resources	C0:74:AD:71:AC:5C	GXP2160	yxxu company 1234	28/03/2022 11:57 PM	Unassigned		-	& G @
	Total 36		<u> </u>	1 2 3 4 ≯				10/page
Storage Space								
🖄 Alerts								

Figure 187: Track Device

Table	38.	Track	Device
Table	50.	Hack	Device

MAC Address	The MAC address of the device.
Device Model	The model of the device.
Resource	Where the device originated from. Currently, there are two values:
	• ERP Order – The device's data was synchronized from Grandstream ERP.
	• Main Channel – The device was added by the main channel.





Warehousing	The date/time the device was assigned to the account.
Time	
Status	Allocated: The device has been assigned to a sub-channel and cannot be assigned
	to other sub-channels.
	Unallocated: The device is not allocated to any sub-channel yet.
Outgoing Time	The date/time the device was assigned to a sub-channel. The company name of the
	sub-channel will also be displayed.

Users can search for specific devices by using the filter and search options in the top-right of the **Channel Management** page.

Note:

Users cannot directly upgrade the firmware or update the configuration file of the devices from this list. Please refer to **Configure Device** section.

Device Assignment Notification

When devices are assigned to an account, the **context** icon will show a notification. Clicking on the notification will show the list of assigned devices.

Device Assignment

For the devices which have been sold to the subordinate channel customer, the user could allocate the devices to them. The subordinate channel customer could log in to the GDMS platform to view and manage the devices.

The user could allocate a single device or allocate a batch of devices:

Assign a Single Device:

1. Click on the

button for the desired device. The following window will appear:





	Assign to Subordinate Channel		×
* Channel	Select	~	
	Cancel		

Figure 188: Assign Single Device to Subordinate Channel

2. Select the sub-channel to assign the device to.

Assign Multiple Devices:

- 1. Click on the Device Operation button at the top-right of the **Channel Management** page.
- 2. Click on **Assign to Subordinate Channel** on the **Track Device** page. The user will be redirected to the batch device assignment page.

Sync from ERP Upgrade Fit	mware			All Models	Y From All	✓ Q Enter MAC	Filter
MAC Address	Model	Origin	Imported Time ≑	Status 🌩	Assigned Time 💠	Subchannel	Options
00:0B:82:FB:53:8E	GXP1610	ERP Order	2019/08/15 19:07	Unassigned	_	_	<u></u> ک بھ
00:0B:82:FB:53:8B	GXP1610	ERP Order	2019/08/15 19:07	Unassigned	-	_	ል 🕼
00:0B:82:FB:53:8C	GXP1610	ERP Order	2019/08/15 19:07	Unassigned	-	_	<u>ል</u>
00:0B:82:FB:53:8A	GXP1610	ERP Order	2019/08/15 19:07	Unassigned	-	-	ይ 🗟
00:0B:82:FB:53:88	GXP1610	ERP Order	2019/08/15 19:07	Unassigned	-	_	ል 🕼
00:0B:82:FB:53:89	GXP1610	ERP Order	2019/08/15 19:07	Unassigned	-	_	<u>ል</u>
00:0B:82:FB:53:86	GXP1610	ERP Order	2019/08/15 19:07	Unassigned	-	-	ይ 🗟
00:0B:82:FB:53:87	GXP1610	ERP Order	2019/08/15 19:07	Unassigned	-	_	ରୁ ୟ
00:0B:82:FB:53:84	GXP1610	ERP Order	2019/08/15 19:07	Unassigned	-	_	<u>ک</u> ک
00:0B:82:FB:53:85	GXP1610	ERP Order	2019/08/15 19:07	Unassigned	-	-	ይ 😡
otal 48714			< 1 2 3	4 4872 >			10/page

Figure 189: Device Operation Options

3. The user will be directed to the batch devices allocating page:





* Channel						
* Execution Device	Designated Device Enter MAC					
* Select Device						
		rigins	Q Enter MAC	Selected Device: 0		
	MAC	Model	Origin	MAC	Model	Origin
	00:0B:82:E0:EB:48	HT802	ERP Order		No Data	
	00:0B:82:E0:EB:49	HT802	ERP Order			
	00:0B:82:E0:EB:3E	HT802	ERP Order			
	00:0B:82:DD:29:D3	GDS3705	ERP Order			
	00:0B:82:E0:EC:F8	HT802	ERP Order			
	00:0B:82:E0:EB:3F	HT802	ERP Order			
	00:0B:82:E0:EC:F5	HT802	ERP Order			
	00:0B:82:E0:EB:3C	HT802	ERP Order			
	00:0B:82:E0:EC:F6	HT802	ERP Order			
	00:0B:82:E0:EB:3D	HT802	ERP Order			

Figure 190: Assign Multiple Devices to Subordinate Channel

Table 39: Assign to Subordinate Channel

Select Subordinate Channel Customer	Select the sub-channel to assign the devices to
Device	Select the devices to assign to the sub-channel from the list or enter the MAC addresses of the devices.

* Execution Device	O Designated Device	• Enter MAC	
* Enter MAC	00:0B:82:11:22:33 ×	00:0B:82:11:22:44 ×	10:08:82:11:22:33 ×
	Support to copy and paste fro	m Excel file (full column), you ca	in use comma and line feed as separator.

Figure 191: Copy and Paste Multiple MAC Addresses

4. Click the **Save** button to finalize changes and the assignment. The sub-channel will then be notified of the device assignment.

Notes:

- The device which has been allocated to a customer cannot be allocated to any customer else.
- When the device is allocated, the user cannot acquire back the device. If the device is allocated to a





customer incorrectly, the user could contact the subordinate channel customer to allocate the device back to the user.

Configure Device

To manage devices from the **Channel Management** device list, users must first import the devices to **GDMS Device Management**.

Import Single Device

1. Click on the button for the desired device. The following window will appear:

Import this de	vice to devi	ce config	guration?	×
Can	ncel	ОК		

Figure 192: Import to Manage Device

2. Click on the "OK" button to finalize the import.





USER MANAGEMENT

The **User Management** page allows users to view, add, and edit users and manage role privileges. By default, GDMS has one administrator, which has all available privileges. Roles are sets of privileges that admins can assign sub-users.

Add Role

To add a role with specific privileges, click on the **Add Role** button at the top right of the **User Management** → **Role** page and enter the following information:

UCMRC System	•	Role > Add Role										
Dashboard		* Role Name										
 Organization 	-											
Default		Description										
		* Select Permissions	VOIP	UCMRC	Resources	Alerts	Reseller Channel	Others	Order History			
🕮 Call Quality			Dast	hboard								
lovice Template	~		Over	rview								
😝 Storage			Devi	ice Manageme	ent - VoIP Device							
E를 Site			Devi	ice List			Transfer Device			Add Device	Authorization Management	
는을 Site			Impo	ort Device			Export Device			Edit Device	Delete Device	
🖽 Task			Upg	rade Firmwar	2		Reboot Device			Factory Reset	Device Diagnostics	
			Site	Assignment			Set Parameters			Account Configuration	Operation Logs	
Diagnostics			Task	History			Reconfigure			Device Details	Enable/Disable Push Notifications	
System			Sync	Device Local	Configuration		Remote Access t	o Web UI		Remote Access to Device Interface		
Resources			Devi	ice Manageme	ent - GXW4500 Se	ries						
			Devi	ice List			Remote Access t	o Device Web	UI	Add Device	Import Device	
Alerts			Expo	ort Device			Edit Device			Delete Device	 Upgrade Firmware 	
			Rebo	oot Device			Assign Site			Operation Logs	Task History	
& Reseller Channel			Devi	ice Details			Device Diagnost	ics				
	^		VolP	Account - SIP	Account							
								Ci	ancel	ave		
System Log							Copyright © 2022 Gr	andstream Netv	vorks, Inc. All Rights R	Reserved. <u>Cookies</u>	Z Feedback English V (GMT+08:00)) Beijing, Ch

Figure 193: Add Role

Table 40: Add Role

Role Name	Users need to input the name of the role in this field.
Description	Users need to input the description of the role in this field.
Select Permissions	Users need to select the privileges of the role.

Note:

If a role does not have the privilege of a feature, the GDMS portal will not show it.





Edit Role

To edit a role's name, description, and privileges, click on the **button** for the desired role.

Note:

Users cannot edit the roles of the default admin account.

Delete Role

To delete a role, click on the button for the desired role. If the role includes some sub-users accounts, the role cannot be deleted.

Add Sub-user

To add a sub-user to the GDMS account, click on the **Add Sub-user** button and enter the following information:

	Add Subuser		×
ii * Name			
* Email			
* Role	Select	~	
* Manageable organization	Select	~	
3	Cancel		

Figure 194: Add Sub-user

Table 41: Add Sub-user

Name	Users need to input the name of the sub-user in this field.
Email Address	Users need to input the email address of the sub-user. The sub-user will use this to verify and activate this account, log into GDMS, and receive email notifications.





 Role
 Users need to select the role of the sub-user.

 Manageable
 Assign the manageable organization to the user, and the administrator could select the

Organization manageable organizations from the existing organizations in two different regional servers.

Upon creating the sub-user, an activation email will be sent to the configured email address. The sub-user must click on the provided link to activate the account.

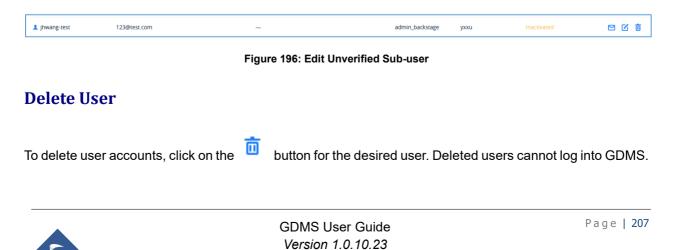
Edit User

To edit a verified sub-user's role, click on the *interview* button for the desired sub-user and select the new role. The sub-users other information cannot be modified even by an administrator.

	Edit Subuser	×
* Name	sqhuang	
* Email	sqhuang@grandstream.com]
* Account	sqhuang123]
* Role	admin ~]
* Manageable organization	Sub-companies 2 ⊗ sqhuang's Organization ⊗ 🗠	
	Cancel Save	

Figure 195: Edit Sub-user

For unverified sub-users, administrators can modify the name, email address, and role. Additionally, they can send an account activation email to the configured email address.





User Settings

Users can view and edit their personal information on GDMS by clicking on their name in the top-right corner of the GDMS portal and clicking on **User Settings**.

≡ UCMRC System	User Settings			Delete business account
Ø Dashboard	 Basic Info 			
A Organization	Main Region	Europe (Users/Devices data in the EU server)	Delete	
Default	* Display Name	rjyao	Modify	
🗄 UCM Device	Email	jyang@grandstream.cn	Modify	
VoIP Device	Username	rjyao	Modify	
血 Call Quality		*****	Modify	
钧 Device Template ~	* Company		Modify	
Storage	Company Type			
-	Country/Region		Modify	
EB Site		(GMT+08:00) Beijing, Chongqing, Hong Kong SAR, Urumqi	Modify	
🗐 Task		12-hour clock	Modify	
Diagnostics		DD/MM/YYYY	Modify	
	 Multi-Factor Authentication 			
System	Multi-Factor Authentication		Enabled	0
🗟 Resources 🗸 🗸	 Role Info 			
Alerts	Role	admin		
💩 Reseller Channel				
⊙ Others ∽				
Users				
System Log		Copyright © 2022 Grandstream N	etworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Cookies English	h $\scriptstyle{\smallsetminus}$ (GMT+08:00) Beijing, Ch $\scriptstyle{\searrow}$

Figure 197: User Settings

Table 42: User Settings

Main Region	This option displays the primary region of the current GDMS account. This can be deleted. After deleting the main region, the data in the current regional server cannot be restored.
Name	This option shows the display name for the account.
Email Address	This option shows the email address associated with the account. To modify this email address, the user will need to enter the current login password.
Login Name	This option shows the username for the account. This is used for logging into GDMS, and it can be modified. The user needs to enter the password and new login name for authentication. The new login name must be unique.
Password	The login password is editable. The user needs to input the original login password to modify the current login password.
Company	This option shows the name of the user's company.

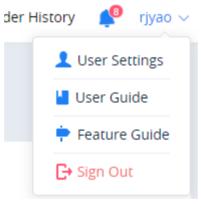


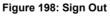


Country	This option shows the country of the user.
Time Zone	This option shows the time zone of the user.
Time Format	Users can modify the time format to 12 hours or 24 hours on the interface.
Date Format	Users can modify the date format to MM/DD/YYYY, DD/MM/YYYY, or YYYY/DD/MM on the interface.
Role Info	This option shows the current role of the user.

Sign Out

Log out of the account by clicking on the username in the top-right corner of the GDMS portal and clicking **Sign Out**.





Delete GDMS Account

If the user does not want to use the GDMS platform to manage devices anymore, the user can delete the GDMS account and all sub-accounts of the enterprise.

Note:

After deleting the GDMS account, all data of the GDMS account will be deleted.

1. Click the "**Personal Information**" option on the name menu at the upper right corner of the main page to enter the personal information configuration page.

2. Click the "**Delete business account**" button at the top of the page to delete the current GDMS account. If the enterprise GDMS administration account is deleted, all sub-accounts under the main GDMS account





will also be deleted.





Associated Company Management

Users can add associated companies for management in the GDMS platform. After establishing the association relationship, users can select the associated companies and share the organizations with the associated companies for management.

Add Associated Company

After adding the associated company, the user can select the associated company and share the organization with the company, so that the user and the associated company can manage the organization together or assign the management permission to the associated company for management.

The user can obtain the binding address from the company with which the user wants to establish the association relationship.

1. The user can access User Management -> Associate Company page, and click the "Add Associated Company" button to add the associated company. Please see the screenshot below:

SS		Add Associated Company	×
) (* Associated Company Binding Address	Contact the company administrator to obtain the "Associated Co	ompany Binding Address"
	Remarks		di Si
L		Cancel Save	6/



- 2. Enter the binding address of the associated company in the field "My Company Associating Address".
- 3. Fill in the remarks of the associated company.
- 4. The user can click the "Save" button to add the associated company. Once done, the user can view the associated company name, remarks, and association time on the "Associated Companies" list. Please see the screenshot below:





ther GDMS accounts (e.g., customers) can be added as as	sociated companies and managed by your organization. View my associated o	company binding address	
Disassociate			Q. Enter Company Name/Remarks
Company Name 🗢	Remarks	Add Time 🌩	Options
yxxu company 1234	уххи公司	25/02/2022 09:54 AM	
jhwang6y2774	jhwang的企业	16/02/2022 09:36 AM	R
tal 2	< 1 S		10/page

Figure 200: Associated Companies List

Edit Associated Company

On the "Associated Companies" list, the user can click the button \checkmark to access the "Edit Associated Company" interface to modify the remarks of the associated company.

Ass		Edit Associated Company	×	<
ers) (Company Name	yxxu company 1234		
	Remarks	yxxu company		dd T
	Add Time	25/02/2022 09:54 AM		.5/02
	Add fille	23/02/2022 03.34 AWI		6/02
		Cancel Save		

Figure 201: Edit Associated Company

Disassociate Company

If the user wants to disassociate the relationship with the associated company, the user can select the

Disassociate

company and click the button

to disassociate the association relationship.





≡ UCMRC System	Users	s									Add	Associated Co	mpany
Dashboard	Users	Role	Organization	Associated Company									
Organization Default UCM Device		ither GDMS Disassociate	5	mers) can be added as associa	ated companies and mana	ged by your organization.	View my associated comp	oany binding address		Q Ente	er Company Nam	e/Remarks	
			oany Name \$			emarks xxu公司			Add Time \$			Options	۲
血 Call Quality 钧 Device Template ~		jhwar	ng的公司呀		j	nwang的企业			16/02/2022 09:36 AM			ß	
Storage	Tot	tal 2					< 1 >					10/pag	1e ~
Eg Site III Task													
Diagnostics System													
Resources ~													
Alerts													Ì
⊕ Others ∧													
System Log					Copyright	t © 2022 Grandstream Netwo	rks, Inc. All Rights Reserved.		R	Feedback	English \vee (G	MT+08:00) Beiji	ing, Ch \sim

Figure 202: Disassociate Company

Note:

After disassociating the association relationship, the shared organizations will not be affected, the organization can also be managed by the previously associated company.

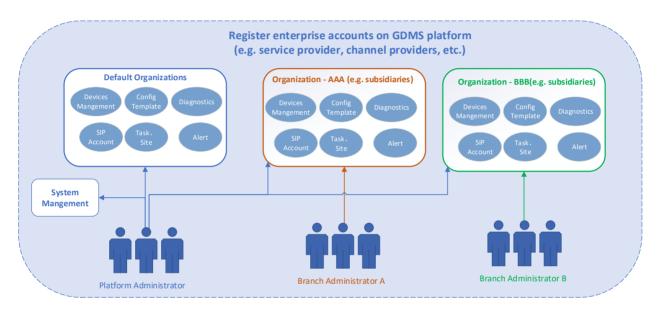




ORGANIZATION MANAGEMENT

If users want to manage devices in multiple subordinate organizations, users could create multiple organizations (such as customer enterprises, sub-companies), and assign the devices to multiple users to manage separately. The devices, SIP accounts, and other parameters are separated between different organizations. The data in a specific organization can only be viewed and managed by the administrator who has permission.

All devices and data are in the "Default" organization by default.



Multiple organizations and administrators:

Figure 203: Multiple Organizations and Administrators

Switch Organization

If the user has permissions for multiple organizations, the user could switch to manage different organizations.

1. Click the drop-down box of the Organizations menu at the upper left corner of the page to select the organization the user wants to manage.

2. After switching the organization, the user only could view/edit the Device, SIP Account, Template, and other data under the organization.





🕼 GDMS						¢	World 🗸 (ƏPlan &	Service		rjyao
	۰ U	JCM Device				Ad	d Device Import D	levice	Expor	t Device
Ø Dashboard		Upgrade Firmware Site Assignment More ~	Refresh List			All Models 🗸 🔾 Q. Ent	er MAC/Device Name/IP		F	ilter 🗸
 Organization Default 	-	MAC Address	Device Model ©	Firmware Version	Plan	Server Address	Site Name	Options		8
		© 0:74:AD:2A:4B:3A	UCM6304	-	Basic (Beta) V Pending Delivery	-	Default	ଷ ((⊡ (9
		00:08:83:00:00:01	UCM6301	1.0.13.3	Platinum (Beta) \vee	192.168.129.60:5061(TLS) ····	Default	°a 🖸	ē (D
E UCM Device		C0:74:AD:0A:8E:9E Host >	UCM6308	1.0.12.7	Platinum (Beta) \vee	2222222123123123.a.gdms.cloud:5061(T ***	Default	ቈ 0	. ⊕ (9
T VoIP Device		C0:74:AD:3C:C1:22 Spare ~	hahah	1.0.12.7	Platinum (Beta) \vee	2222222123123123.a.gdms.cloud:5061(T ***	Default	ଷ ()	Ð (9
		C0:74:AD:0A:8E:9A '`'	UCM6308	1.0.11.9	Platinum (Beta) V Pending Delivery	192.168.131.187:5061(TLS) ***	C0:74:AD:0A:8E:9A	B C	0 🕀 (9
l Template	~	00:0B:82:A4:6C:4B <script>test</script>	UCM6302	1.0.13.4	Platinum (Beta) \vee	192.168.129.73:5061(TLS) ***	00:0B:82:A4:6C:4B	<u>ଅ</u> ପ	⊕ (Ð
Eii Site		00:0B:82:A4:6E:BF 6ebfagadfgadf6ebfagadfgadf6ebfagadfgadf6eb	UCM6302	0.0.4.16 🕚	Platinum (Beta) V Pending Delivery	-	000B82A46EBF	80	. ⊕ (Ð
III Task		Total 7			< 1 >				10/pa	ge 🗸
Diagnostics										
System										
🗟 Resource	~									
\land Alert										



Add Organization

The user could create an organization if the user has permission.

1. On the menu on the right side of the page, select System Management \rightarrow User Management, and select the "Organization" tab, click the "Add Organization" button in the upper right corner.

2. Fill in the information of the organization as shown in the following figure:





	Add Organization								
	Create subordinate organization (e.g. customer's company). Devices and SIP accounts for each organization will be managed separately. View detail								
* Organization Name									
Assign User	rjyaoxxcc 💿								
Clone Organization	Select ~								
* Owned Subsystem	VoIP System UCMRC System								
Description									
	Cancel Save								

Figure 205: Add Organization

Table 43: Add Organization

Organization Name	Input the name of the organization.
Assign User	Select the users who will have permission to manage the organization.
Clone Organization	This is used to select to copy data from other organizations, the data include SIP accounts, model templates, group templates, sites, etc. When the organization is created successfully, the data under the specific organization will be copied to the current organization.
Owned Subsystem	Select the subsystems that the current organization belongs to, including the VoIP system and UCMRC system. If it belongs to multiple systems, the relevant data such as site data, VoIP device, and SIP account information can be shared across systems in the organization.
Description	Input detailed descriptions of the organization.

3. Click the Save button to save the organization on the GDMS platform.

4. The system will switch to the newly created organization by default, and the user could add devices to the newly created organization for management.





Edit Organization

Users could edit the organization's information at any time.

1. On the menu on the right side of the page, select System management \rightarrow User Management, and select the "Organization" tab to view all organizations under the account.

2. Click on the button following the organization name to access the editing page. The user could edit the organization name, the administrator of the organization, owned subsystems, and descriptions, as the figure shows below:

	Edit Organization	×
Create subord the devices and		
* Organization Name	Default Organization	
Assign User	yxxu rjyao11 😒 ylluo123 ⊗ yxxusub ⊗ 🗠	
Description		
	Cancel Save	

Figure 206: Edit Organization

Delete Organization

- On the menu on the right side of the page, select System management → User Management, and select the "Organization" tab to view all organizations under the account.
- 2. Click on the Delete button following the organization name, the organization will be deleted completely after confirmation, including the SIP accounts, templates, tasks, diagnostics histories, and other data under the organization.

Note:

If there are devices in the organization, the organization cannot be deleted. Please transfer the devices to other organizations before deleting the organization.





Share Organization

The user can select to share the organizations with the associated companies. There are 2 methods of sharing permissions: Co-management and Authorized Management.

1. On the "Organization" management interface, the user can select the organization that the user wants

to share with another company for management and click the button \leq to access the "Share" organization interface. Please see the screenshot below:

_			
ble		Share	×
	() Organizatio	ns can only be shared between enterprises in the same region.	
tion i	* Share Permission	Select ~	ast Update
	* Associate Enterprise	Select ~	0/03/2022
<u>11</u> 💽			3/03/2022
<		Cancel	3/03/2022
23	rjyao	UCMRC —	24/02/2022
	riuse riuse@g	andstream on VolD UCMDC 122	07/01/2022

Figure 207: Share Organization



Share PermissionThere are 2 methods of sharing permissions to another company: Co-
management and Authorized Management.

Co-management: After sharing the organization, the user can manage the organization with the associated company together. The associated company can manage all devices in the shared organization and view the related data.

Note:

- If the user sets to "Co-management", the associated company can manage the organization, but the associated company cannot delete the shared organization.
- If the user has shared the organization with one associated company for management, the user cannot share the organization again with any other company.

Authorized Management: After sharing the organization to the associated





company, the user can fully authorize the management permissions to the associated company for management, and the user does not have permission to manage this organization anymore.

Note:

- If the user sets to "Authorized Management", the user cannot make any operation to this organization, and the organization information will be removed from the user's "Organization" list. The data in the organization will be transferred to the associated company for management.
- After sharing the organization through the "Authorized Management" method, the associated company can manage/edit/delete the organization.
- After sharing the organization through the "Authorized Management" method, the associated company can share the organization again with another associated company.

AssociateThe user needs to select the associated company with which the user wants toCompanyshare the organization.

2. The user can select the "Share Permission": "Co-management" or "Authorized Management".



Figure 208: Share Permission

- 3. Select the associated company to which the user wants to share the organization.
- 4. After clicking the "Save" button, the selected organization will be shared with the selected associated company.
- 5. After the operation steps above, the user can view the organizations which were shared from other associated companies and shared with other associated companies on the "Organization" list. Please





see the screenshot below:

	User					Add Organization
Dashboard	User Role Organization Associated	Enterprise				
Organization • Default Organization					All Subsystems	zation Name/User/Descri
(9 Overview	Organization Name	User	Owned Subsystem	Description	Last Updated	Options 🚳
	Default Organization	yxxu, yxxusub, 333, 444, yxxuchild, zhhdeng-te	VoIP, UCMRC	1.77	2021/09/28 05:43AM	R
	11111111 🖪	yxxu, jhwangsub	VoIP, UCMRC	www	2022/03/03 08:20AM	2 4
	111111共享-共同管理111111_20220224200	уххи	VoIP, UCMRC	-	2022/03/16 10:52PM	区 < 商
	12123	yxxu, jhwangsub, rjyao@grandstream.cn	VoIP, UCMRC	-	2022/01/07 05:40AM	C < 0
file Call Statistics	123123 🛃	уххи	VolP	. 	2022/03/03 08:20AM	K 4
	123321-共同管理	yxxu, 11111111@test.com, 2222222222@tes	VoIP, UCMRC	来自yxxu企业的	2022/03/01 12:48AM	区 < 亩
🗟 Storage	aaaaaaaaaa	yoxu	VoIP, UCMRC	-	2022/03/03 09:09AM	2 < 1
	ceshi 🖪	yxxu, 10@test.com, 222222222@test.com, 1	VolP	12	2020/07/30 12:06AM	区水市
	gateway	yxxu, 333, 383961310@qq.com	VolP	-	2021/09/01 12:19AM	区《商
Diagnostics	grp260x	yxxu, 10@test.com, 11@test.com	VoIP		2022/02/25 05:33AM	区 < 直
	Total 19		4 1 2 >			10/page ~
Alerts						

Figure 209: Organization List - Shared Organizations

: The label indicates the organization has been shared with another associated company for management together.

: The label indicates the organization is shared with another associated company for management together.

Note:

- The organization can only be shared between the companies in the same region. If the selected associated company does not enable the service in the current region, the user needs to inform the associated company to enable the service in the current region so that the organization can be shared with the associated company.
- The user can access the User Management -> Associated Companies interface to add the associated companies.

Cancel Sharing Organization

The user can cancel sharing the organization with the associated company.

1. On the "Organization" list, the user can select the organization with which the user wants to cancel

sharing with the associated company and click the button $\overset{\scriptstyle \bigotimes}{\sim}$ to cancel sharing with the organization. Please see the screenshot below:





() GDMS					💡 World 🗸 🛛 😂 Ord	er History 🔎 rjyao -
⊒ UCMRC System	User					Add Organization
Dashboard	User Role Organization	Associated Enterprise				
 Organization Default 				All Subsystems		
	Organization Name	User	Owned Subsystem	Description	Last Updated	Options 🛞
Overview	Default	rjyao	VoIP, UCMRC	-	10/03/2022 02:13PM	ß
요 Extension	11111111 🔇	rjyao	VoIP, UCMRC	www	03/03/2022 07:20PM	区 冬 首
🗄 UCM Device	123123 🔇	rjyao	VolP	-	03/03/2022 07:20PM	区 冬 首
VolP Device		cay.		×	24/02/2022 07:24PM	2 < 5
மீட் Call Statistics	123123@@@	Cancel sharing or	ganization "1111111111"?		07/01/2022 07:54PM	四く商
l Device Template →	2222	Cancel	ОК		02/03/2022 03:26PM	2 < 8
🗎 Storage	233	rjyao	VoIP, UCMRC	-	08/03/2022 03:30PM	C < 6
EE Site	3332	rjyao	VolP, UCMRC	11	08/03/2022 02:14PM	区《盲
🗐 Task	444	rjyao, rjyao@grandstream.cn	VoIP	-	22/12/2021 02:36PM	四 < 會
Diagnostics	A-AAAAAA	rjyao	VoIP	-	02/03/2022 03:34PM	区 < 盲
5 System						
🗟 Resources 🛛 🗸	Total 30					10/page 🗸
▲ Alerts						
& Reseller Channel					🕑 Feedback 🛛 English 🗸	(GMT+08:00) Beijing, Ch

Figure 210: Cancel Sharing Organization

2. After canceling sharing the organization, the user will get the organization management permission back, and the associated company cannot manage this organization anymore.

Note:

- After canceling sharing an organization, the user can share the organization again with another associated company.
- The user can cancel sharing the organization only if the user sets the "Co-management" method when sharing the organization. If the user sets the method to "Authorized Management", the user does not have any management permission after sharing the organization with the associated company.

Return Organization

After receiving the shared organization, the associated company can return the management permission to the user.

1. On the "Organization" list, the user can view the received shared organizations and select the

organization to which the user wants to return it by clicking the button states as the screenshot shows below:





UCMRC System	User					Add O	
Dashboard	Jser Role Organization A	Associated Enterprise					
Organization 👻				All Subsystems			
Default	Organization Name	User	Owned Subsystem	Description	Last Updated	Options	s @
🕑 Overview	aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa	rjyao	VoIP, UCMRC	-	10/03/2022 09:37PM	Z <	:
<u>오</u> Extension	11111111	rjyao	VoIP, UCMRC	_	08/03/2022 04:43PM		: 💼
UCM Device	ceew	rjyao	VoIP	_	10/03/2022 02:13PM	Z <	:
VolP Device	123123123 💽	rjy		×	30/07/2020 11:06AM	24	
La Call Statistics	dscasdvfa	rjy	organization "ceshi"?		08/03/2022 04:27PM	2 <	.
段 Device Template 🛛 🗸	eu-only	Cancel	ОК		08/03/2022 08:04PM	2 <	:
Storage	eueueueu	rjyao, rjyao-eueu	VoIP, UCMRC	_	08/03/2022 08:27PM	Z <	亩
물 Site	eueueuexxxx	rjyao, rjyao-eueueu	VoIP, UCMRC	_	09/03/2022 03:12PM	- R 4	南
🖹 Task	gateway	rjyao, rjyao@grandstream.cn	VoIP	_	22/12/2021 02:36PM	- R 4	一
Diagnostics			VolP, UCMRC		10/02/2022 11:18AM		-
System							
∃ Resources 🗸 🗸	Total 30		< 1 2 3 >				/page 🚿
Alerts							

Figure 211: Return Organization

2. After returning the organization, the organization will be removed from the "Organization" list of the associated company, and the associated company will lose the management permission the organization.





SYSTEM LOG

Users could view all operation logs of the system, including the login/logout logs of the user, adding new devices, deleting devices, adding SIP accounts, deleting SIP accounts, firmware upgrading/downgrading logs, updating configuration files for devices, devices factory reset logs, devices diagnostics logs, creating model template logs, etc.

On the menu on the right side of the page, select System management \rightarrow System Log, and users could view all operation logs of the system. Users could also search the operation logs by level, operation contents, operators, and time.

Note:

Users could only view the system logs for the last 30 days.

🚱 GDMS							4	Grandstream
3 Dashboard	System Log							
Corganization -			All Levels	All Operations ~	All Organiz	ations Y		Filter ~
all Overview	Username ≑	Log Contents		IP Address 💠	Level \$	Organization	Operating Time 💠	8
久 VolP Account ~	Grandstream	Edit Email Address		192.168.126.66	High	-	2019/11/07 14:04	
	Grandstream	Sign Out		192.168.126.66	Low	-	2019/11/07 14:03	
	Grandstream	Ping/Traceroute: 00:0B:82:9A:8F:2C		192.168.126.157	High	Default Organization	2019/11/07 14:01	
ll template ∽	Grandstream	Factory reset 1 device(s): 00:0B:82:F5:05:C4 (Immedia	te Task)	192.168.126.66	High	Default Organization	2019/11/07 14:00	
El Site	Grandstream	Upgrade Firmware: Device C0:74:AD:05:C6:6C,C0:74:A	AD:05:D4:82 , 2 devi	192.168.126.66	High	Default Organization	2019/11/07 14:00	
	Grandstream	Reboot 2 device(s): C0:74:AD:01:B5:00,C0:74:AD:05:C4	4:C0 (Immediate Ta	192.168.126.66	High	Default Organization	2019/11/07 14:00	
Diagnostics	Grandstream	Ping/Traceroute: 00:0B:82:9A:8F:2C		192.168.126.157	High	Default Organization	2019/11/07 13:59	
	Grandstream	Email Notification Settings		192.168.126.66	Low	Default Organization	2019/11/07 13:59	
	Grandstream	Configure Account: 00:0B:82:9A:8F:2C		192.168.126.157	High	Default Organization	2019/11/07 13:59	
System ^	Grandstream	Sign In		192.168.126.66	Low	-	2019/11/07 13:59	
	7.11776			3 4 174 >				101
🛱 System Log	Total 1736		<u>(</u> 1 2	<u>3</u> 4 ···· 1/4 ≯				10/page
About GDMS				, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Cooki	oc	☑ Feed	iback English 🖂 (GMT+0	8:00) Beijing, (

Figure 212: System Log





VALUE-ADDED SERVICES

Users can click on the button in the top right corner to view the value-added services provided by the GDMS platform. The following two value-added services are available in the GDMS platform:

UCM RemoteConnect Plan

- Supports only for UCM63xx. When the user adds the UCM63xx device to the GDMS platform, the user can apply for a UCMRC advanced plan for a free trial.
- Complete NAT penetration mechanism. Users can use it directly without complicated configuration, so that it can ensure the remote communication requirements through external networks (including Wave application in mobile phones/desktop clients for registration/communication through external networks).
- UCM Remote Management: There are 3 levels according to the plans, including View device information (e.g., Firmware version), SIP accounts synchronization, remote restarting UCM device, upgrading UCM, and remote access to the UCM Web UI.
- GDMS Cloud Storage service is provided with bonus cloud storage space. This is used for backup configuration files and user data for UCM.
- UCM data statistics report is provided and sent to the administrator through email.
- UCM Cloud IM Plan provides cloud IM communication services for UCM devices. After purchasing this plan, Wave users can use the cloud IM system, and the chat data will be stored in the cloud system.

Note:

- Users can view the details of different plans on the official website.
- Users can only apply for the free trial of the UCMRC advanced plan once for each UCM device that is
 associated with the GDMS platform. If the user purchases a UCMRC plan which is different from the
 free trial plan, the current free trial will expire and the purchased UCMRC plan will take effect
 immediately.
- Please refer to UCM63xx User Guide on the official website for details about Using the remote call function on UCM/Wave application, backup files to GDMS cloud storage space, restoring backup files, and viewing the details of remote call records.





UCM Cloud IM Service

UCM Cloud IM service is an add-on service of the UCM RemoteConnect plan, and it provides cloud IM communication services for UCM devices. After purchasing a UCMRC plan that contains the Cloud IM service, the Wave user can use the cloud IM system, and the chat data will be stored in the cloud system.

- Supports unified communication across multiple UCM devices in different regions.
- Provides cloud communication service with high performance, large storage, and multi-function.
- Starts to use UCM Cloud IM service, which is not limited by the performance and storage space of UCM devices. Phone calls and messages are not affected by each other.

Note:

1. The user needs to purchase the UCM RemoteConnect plan which contains the Cloud IM service. After purchasing the plan, the user needs to enable the service on the GDMS platform before using the service.

2. After enabling the UCM Cloud IM plan in the UCM device, all chat data will be stored in the cloud system. The local chat history will not be viewable.

3. Each UCM Cloud IM plan can be bound to the multiple UCM devices in a certain enterprise so that the users of the multiple UCM devices can send IM messages, create groups, send meeting notifications to each other, etc.

4. When the UCM RemoteConnect plan which contains the Cloud IM service expires, the Wave user cannot log in to the account. The chat data will also be deleted. Please renew the UCM Cloud IM plan in time.

Enable Service

Prerequisite: The UCM plan contains the permission for this function.

1. The user can click the button Order History RemoteConnect plan which contains the Cloud IM service, and enable the Cloud IM service on the GDMS platform.





UCMRC System	. •	My Plans					
Dashboard						All Statuses	Q. Enter MAC/Device Name
Organization Default	*	Plan	Owner	Subscription Time ©	Expiration Time 🌣	Status	Options 🔮
UCM Device		UCM RemoteConnect Enterprise	UCM6308 (C0:74:AD:3C:C1:22) Organization: UCM	25/05/2022	19/04/2024	Active	① 涅 4
		UCM RemoteConnect Pro	UCM6308 (C0:74:AD:0A:8E:9E) Organization: UCM	18/05/2022	18/08/2022	Active	① 戸
ඕ Call Quality 영 Device Template		UCM RemoteConnect Enterprise	UCM6302 (C0:74:AD:2E:B2:C6) Organization: Default	12/05/2022	12/05/2024	Active	0 🗑 🚣
을 Storage Eff Site		UCM RemoteConnect Enterprise Add-on: Extra 50GB Cloud Storage Cloud IM Service	UCM6302 (00:0B:82:A4:6C:4B) Organization: Default 1 Bind UCM Device	07/05/2022	07/05/2024	Active	0 ¥ 4
Task Diagnostics		UCM RemoteConnect Pro	UCM6202 (C0:74:AD:06:9B:7C) Organization: ylluo Organization	01/04/2022	01/04/2023	Active	0 H
System	*	UCM RemoteConnect Enterprise Add-on: 400 concurrent Add-on: 250G8 Storage	UCM6304 (C0:74:AD:2A:4B:5C) Organization: Jhai	18/02/2022	20/01/2025	Active	<u>۵</u> ¥ 4
Alerts		UCM RemoteConnect Open Beta	UCM6301 (C0:74:AD:30:24:98) Organization: <u>111111111</u>	17/02/2022	17/02/2024	In Trial	0 ¥
	4	UCM RemoteConnect Open Beta Add-on: 100 concurrent Add-on: Extra 50G8 Cloud Storage	UCM6304 (C0:74:AD:53:73:58) Organization: Jhai	16/02/2022	16/02/2024	In Trial	0 14

Figure 213: My Plans

2. The user can click the button to access the "Edit Cloud IM" interface. Please see the screenshot below:

		× A
	Cloud IM	
~	Region	
	* Enterprise Name for the Plan	
Used 0MB	* Cloud IM maximum storage space (MB)	
Used 0MB		

Figure 214: Edit Cloud IM





Table 45: Edit Cloud IM

After purchasing a UCMRC plan that contains the Cloud IM service, the user needs
to enable the Cloud IM service on the GDMS platform.
Note:
If the user wants to disable the Cloud IM service which is currently in use and will no longer use it, the data in the Cloud IM server will be cleared after disabling it.
US Region / EU Region
Note:
• It is recommended to select the nearest region to the UCM device.
• If the user switches to another region, the data in the Cloud IM server will be cleared.
The user can customize the name of the enterprise which will use the Cloud IM service.
The user can edit the maximum available storage space for the Cloud IM service.
Note:
• The user needs to allocate some space from the cloud storage space for Cloud
IM service usage.
• The configured storage space must be larger than the space currently used by the Cloud IM service and smaller than the available cloud storage space.

Note:

• On the UCM Devices list, the user can click to view the plan information of the selected device and enable the Cloud IM service for the specific device.





MAC Address	Device Model 💠	Firmware Version	Server Address		Plan	Site Name	Opti	ons		\$
C0:74:AD:2E:B2:C6 duwei	UCM6302	1.0.15.11	c074ad2eb2c6.b.gdms.clc	oud:5061(TLS)	Enterprise ^	Default	23	()	Ð	0
C0:74:AD:45:4E:44	UCM6301	-	Acce		2eb2c6.b.gdms.cloud (Wave /		23	0	Ð	0
● 00:0B:82:A4:6E:B9 Host > 杨玉	UCM6302	1.0.15.5	000002040205-11	orage Space 0B/10.0			69	0	ē	•
C0:74:AD:0A:8E:9A Spare '`'	UCM6308	1.0.11.9		Device Plan UCM Re	emoteConnect - Enterprise (12 B Cloud Storage Space		23	0	ē	•
○ C0:74:AD:29:6B:00	UCM6308	-	_	Cloud If	M Service (12/05/2024 expires	5) L im	23	()	Ð	0

Figure 215: UCM Device -> Enable Cloud IM Service

3. Click the "**Save**" button to get the UCM Cloud IM Service, and the user can view the Cloud IM service domain name, service ID, and Key.

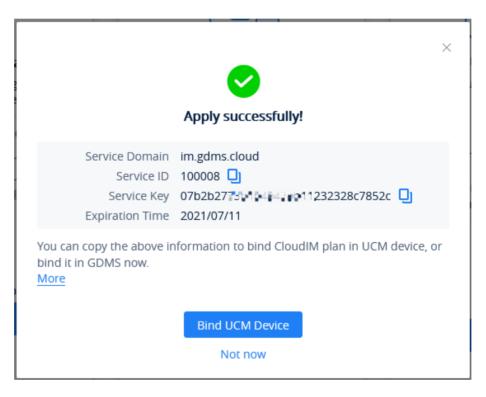


Figure 216: Cloud IM Credentials on Web Interface

4. The user can quickly bind the UCM device for the Cloud IM service so that the UCM device can start to apply the Cloud IM service quickly.





Bind	UCM Device		×
A CloudIM account supports binding multiple cross-region UCM	l devices, and can also be bound on the	e UCM device man	agement platform.
Enter the department, MAC address of t	he device and dial prefix 📀		
US-UCM	C0:74:6D:0A:8E:88 (sqhua 🖂	99	8
CN-UCM	C0:74:AD:06:9B:7D ~	88	⊗
+ Add Device			
Cancel	ОК		

Figure 217: Bind UCM Device

• The user can also copy the service ID and service key and bind the UCM device to the UCM device management platform. The user can go to the **UCM Web UI** → **System Settings** → **Cloud IM** interface and enter the Cloud IM involved information in the blanks. The corresponding IM data are placed in the Cloud IM external server.





IM Settings		
Cloud IM Service IM Server		
Enable Cloud IM:		
Local Proxy:		
* Cloud IM Server Address :		
	To view the external CloudIM server address, please go to RemoteConnect	
* Service ID :		
* Key:		
* Department Name :		
Trusted User :		
Prepend :		

Figure 218: Bind UCM Device on Web UI

- The bound UCM device also needs the UCMRC plan which contains the Cloud IM service.
- For the Cloud IM service in the UCMRC plan free trial, when the free trial expires, the user cannot use the Cloud IM service on the GDMS platform, and if the user wants to use the UCM device data in the Cloud IM service in the UCMRC plan free trial, the user needs to transfer the data to the newly purchased Cloud IM service.

View UCM Cloud IM Plan Service ID and Key

In the "My Plans" interface, the user can view the details of the UCMRC plan corresponding to the Cloud

IM service, the user can click the icon it to view the service domain name, service ID, and Key of this plan.





y Plans > Plan Details					
Cloud IM Service Domain: im1.gdms.cloud Plan Storage: 11MB (0B Used — 04	76)	Service ID: 10007 Service Key: 87de	0 d199300c4e909908b7f4db7c7c98		
Order ID	Plan	Туре	Subscription Time 🗢	Expiration Time 🗢	Options 🕸
	Enterprise UCM RemoteConnect				
16311909435628432	Additional 100 Concurrent Remote Sessions Concurrent Remote Sessions	Upgrade	09/09/2021	14/04/2025	E
	100GB Storage Cloud Storage Space				

Figure 219: View Service ID and Key

Note:

If the storage space of this plan is full, the user cannot send files and pictures.

Manage Bound UCM Device

1. In the My Plan interface, find the UCM Cloud IM Service, and click the icon $\, \mathscr{S} \,$.

UCM RemoteConnect	UCM6302 (00:0B:82:A4:6E:BF)				
Enterprise Cloud IM Service	Organization: Default УУУ UCM Device: 1 	26/08/2021	26/08/2022	Active	① j <u>j</u> [w

Figure 220: Find UCM Cloud IM Plan

2. View the UCM devices which are bound to the UCM Cloud IM plan. It allows users to add/delete devices. Please see the screenshot below:

	Bind	UCM Device			×
A CloudIM acco	unt supports binding multiple cross-region UCM	devices, and can also be boun	d on the	UCM device man	agement platform.
	2021/03/26				
0	US-UCM	00:0B:82:9A:95:10	~	99	
ī.	Enter the department, MAC address of t	he device and dial prefix 💡			
e	CN-UCM	C0:74:AD:06:9B:7D	8	88	8
.6	Add Device Cancel	ОК			







Department Name	Enter the name of the department using this UCM device so that the contact details in the Wave application can be viewed.
UCM MAC Address	Enter the MAC address of the UCM that uses the UCM Cloud IM plan. It only supports the UCM devices which have been associated with the GDMS platform. Note:
	 For the UCM devices which have not been associated with the GDMS platform, the user can only log in to the UCM management platform to configure the Cloud IM services. The bound UCM device also needs the UCMRC plan which contains the Cloud IM service.
Dial Prefix	The dial prefix required to dial this UCM device must be the same as the trunk dial prefix configured in the UCM. Please refer to the UCM Administration Guide for more details. For example, there are UCM A, UCM B, and UCM C. If the configured prefix of UCM B and C to dial A is 99 (configured trunk), then when the user adds UCM A, the user needs to configure the dial prefix to 99.

If the user adds/deletes/edits department names, the status will show as the icon ¹ until the UCM is online and synchronized, and then the updates will be applied.

Edit Enterprise Name

1. In the My Plan interface, find the UCM Cloud IM Service, and click the icon $\frac{2}{2}$.

UCM RemoteConnect UCM6302 (00:08:82:A4:6E:BF) Enterprise Organization: Default Cloud IM Service yyy UCM Device: 1	26/08/2021	26/08/2022	Active	 ↓ ■
---	------------	------------	--------	-------------------------

Figure 222: Find UCM Cloud IM Plan

2. The user can modify the name of the enterprise, and the new name will be applied immediately.





	Edit Cloud IM	×
Cloud IM		
Region	US Region \sim	
* Company Name for the Plan	Grandstream	
* Cloud IM maximum storage space (MB) A	12 wailable storage space is 10240 MB.	Used 0MB
	Cancel Save	

Figure 223: Edit Company

Currently, the company name is only used to remark the UCM Cloud IM plan, and it will not be displayed elsewhere.

Cloud IM Maximum Storage Space

1. In the "My Plans" interface, find the UCM Cloud IM Service, and click the icon $\frac{2}{2}$.

UCM RemoteConnect Enterprise Cloud IM Service	UCM6302 (00:08:82:A4:68:BF) Organization: Default Yyy UCM Device: 1 <i>8</i>	26/08/2021	26/08/2022	Active	0 ¥ 🚣
---	---	------------	------------	--------	-------

Figure 224: Find UCM Cloud IM Plan

2. The user can modify the maximum storage space of the Cloud IM service. The configured Cloud IM service usage storage space must be smaller than the currently available storage space and larger than the currently used storage space.





	Edit Cloud IM		×
Cloud IM			
Region	US Region \sim		
* Company Name for the Plan	Grandstream		
* Cloud IM maximum storage space (MB)	2048 Available storage space is 10240 MB.	Used 0MB	
	Cancel Save		
Organization: Default			

Figure 225: Cloud IM Maximum Storage Space

- The user needs to allocate some space from the cloud storage space for the Cloud IM service usage.
- If there is no more available cloud storage space, the user can contact the device distributor to upgrade the UCM RemoteConnect plan to a higher-level plan or purchase an add-on storage space plan to obtain more cloud storage space.

Synchronize UCM Data in Cloud IM Service Free Trial

For the Cloud IM service in the UCMRC plan free trial, when the free trial expires, the user cannot use the Cloud IM service on the GDMS platform, and if the user wants to use the UCM device data in the Cloud IM service in the UCMRC plan free trial, the user needs to transfer the data to the newly purchased Cloud IM service.





🕼 GDMS					$ig>$ World \sim	⊖ Order History 🛛 💭 我是大魔王呀、
E UCMRC System	My Plans					
Dashboard					All Status V Q. Ent	er MAC/Device Name
Organization 🚽	Plan	Owner	Subscription Time 🗢	Expiration Time \$	Status	Options 🛞
Default1	UCM RemoteConnect Enterprise	UCM6308 (C0:74:AD:48:BE:18) Organization: UCMRC系统专用	2022/04/21	2023/04/21	Active	0 🛱 🔽
	UCM RemoteConnect Basic Add-on: Admin-Only	UCM6302 (C0:74:AD:11:20:04) Organization: 测试的	2022/04/18	2023/04/18	Active	0 14
D VoIP Device	UCM RemoteConnect Pro	UCM6301 (C0:74:AD:68:66:04) Organization: Default1	2022/04/16	2022/05/02	In Trial Expire Soon	0 ¥
鼬 Call Statistics 慾 Device Template ~	UCM RemoteConnect Basic Add-on: Admin-Only	UCM6301 (C0:74:AD:68:66:0E) Organization: Default1	2022/04/16	2023/04/16	Active	0 ਸ
⊖ Storage E≣ Site ⊞ Task	UCM RemoteConnect Business Add-or: SOGB Cloud Storage Add-or: IM Service	UCM6308 (C0:74.AD:48:BE:2E) Organization: UCMRC质能专用	2022/04/16	2023/04/16	Active	0 7 4
Diagnostics	UCM RemoteConnect Pro	UCM6302 (C0:74:AD:11:20:09) Organization: 测试的	2022/04/15	2022/07/15	In Trial	0 19
B System B Resources ∽	UCM RemoteConnect Plus	UCM6302 (C0:74:AD:11:20:07) Organization: 测试的	2022/04/15	2024/04/15	Active	0 <u>H</u>
🛕 Alerts	UCM Cloud IM Cloud IM Service	jlwang Bind UCM Device	2022/04/14	2022/07/14	In Trial	0 ⊠ ≒

Figure 226: Cloud IM Service Free Trial

1. The user can click the button Order History to access the "My Plans" interface, select the previous Cloud IM service on the list of the plans, click the button and select the newly purchased Cloud IM service so that the UCM device data in the previous Cloud IM service will be transferred to the newly purchased Cloud IM service.





		Sync UC	M Data		×
	Device information	n from a UCM Cloud IM plan can	be transferred over to other C	oud IM plans.	- 1
	Plan	Owner	Cloud IM Owner	Expiration Time	
0	UCM RemoteConnect Enterprise	00:0B:82:A4:6C:4B	1234	2022/05/01	
	UCM RemoteConnect Enterprise	00:0B:82:DD:B0:A2	leyang	2023/04/01	
	UCM RemoteConnect Enterprise	00:0B:82:E7:21:00	-	2023/03/29	
	UCM RemoteConnect Enterprise	C0:74:82:9D:02:12	jlwangtest0212	2022/06/03	
	UCM RemoteConnect Enterprise	C0:74:AD:06:DE:21	C0:74:AD:06:DE:21	2022/05/11	
	UCM RemoteConnect Enterprise	C0:74:AD:11:20:02	jlwang2333	2023/04/13	
	UCM RemoteConnect Enterprise	C0:74:AD:23:94:72	mhong-test	2023/03/28	
	UCM RemoteConnect	C0:74:AD:48:BE:18	-	2023/04/21	

Figure 227: Sync UCM Data

2. The user needs to select the main plan which contains the Cloud IM service, click the button to access the Cloud IM service editing interface, and the user can customize the enterprise name, and allocate the maximum storage space for the Cloud IM service.





	Sync UCM Data	×
CT After saving, the data from the old Cloud IM plan will	be synced to the current plan, and the current plan's existing Cloud IM	l data will be overwritten.
Cloud IM		
Region	US Region V	
* Company Name for the Plan	Grandstream	
* Cloud IM maximum storage space (MB)	1024 Syncing requires 0 MB of space. 10240 MB is currently available.	
·ct	Cancel Save	

Figure 228: Sync UCM Data - Edit Cloud IM

3. After clicking the "Save" button, the UCM device data in the previous Cloud IM service will be transferred to the newly purchased Cloud IM service of the UCMRC plan.

Note:

- If the newly purchased Cloud IM service has been enabled and there are some existing data in the service, after transferring the UCM data to the Cloud IM service, the data in the newly purchased Cloud IM service will be cleared.
- If the previous Cloud IM service has expired over 1 month, the synchronized UCM data will not contain the chat history and files, and it will only synchronize the UCM device information.

Purchase Service

If the user wants to purchase a UCM RemoteConnect plan, the user needs to contact the device distributor to learn more details about the plan and purchase the plan. The GDMS platform does not provide the purchasing service online.

Note:

If the user cannot contact the device distributor, the user can access the "UCM Devices" list -> Plans or

click the "Order History" button order History" to view the "My Plans" list and click the button to access purchasing interface. Then, the user can click the "Help" button so that the GDMS platform will inform the device distributor to contact the user as soon as possible.





	×
AD:3 To purchase a plan, please contact your equipment agen you are unable to do so, click on "Help", and we will not the agent and contact you later.	13
2:A Cancel Help	13
AD:3C:C1:22)	



View My Plans

Click on the **Order History** to access the **My Plans** interface. This page displays all purchased plans by the current enterprise.

🚱 GDMS								•	World 🗸 😝 Orde	r History	👂 rjyac
UCMRC System	•	м	y Plans								
2 Dashboard								All Status V	Enter MAC/Device Na	me	
 Organization Default 	•		Plan	Owner		Subscription Time ¢	Expiration Time 单	Status	Ор	tions	۲
Overview			UCM RemoteConnect Plus Add-on: 50GB Cloud Storage	UCM6308 (C0:74:AD:0A:8E:9E) Organization: UCM		15/04/2022	15/04/2023	Active	0	₩ 🖌	
			UCM RemoteConnect Basic Add-on: 50GB Cloud Storage	UCM6202 (C0:74:AD:34:3A:73) Organization: UCM		15/04/2022	15/04/2023	Active	0	Ä	
🕒 VoIP Device			UCM RemoteConnect Basic Add-on: 50GB Cloud Storage Add-on: Admin-Only	UCM6202 (C0:74:AD:34:3A:77) Organization: UCM		13/04/2022	13/04/2023	Active	0	Ħ	
Oevice Template Storage	ř		UCM RemoteConnect Business	UCM6308 (00:0B:82:A4:6E:B3) Organization: UCM		13/04/2022	13/07/2022	In Trial	0	Ä	
Eili Site			UCM RemoteConnect Enterprise	UCM6308 (C0:74:AD:3C:C1:22) Organization: UCM		02/04/2022	04/10/2021	Expired	0	₩ 4	
Diagnostics			UCM RemoteConnect Business	UCM6308A (C0:74:AD:50:FB:82) Organization: UCM		23/03/2022	23/06/2022	In Trial	0	Ä	
System	v		UCM RemoteConnect Enterprise Add-on: Additional 250 Concurrent Re Add-or: 50GB Cloud Storage	UCM6308 (C0:74:AD:0A:8E:8E) Organization: UCM		23/03/2022	23/03/2024	Active	٥	₩ +1 K3 +1 K3 +3 K4	(84.)
& Reseller Channel			UCM RemoteConnect Enterprise	UCM6304 (C0:74:AD:2A:4B:5C)		4 A 10 A 10 A 00 A	00 IA IA 00 00			.	
Othere					Copyright © 2022	Grandstream Networks, Inc. All Rights Reserved.		🛛 🖉 Feedt	back English 🗸 (GMT+08:00) I	Beijing, C

Figure 230: View My Plans

View all plans on the Plans menu:

Active





- Expired
- Expire Soon (Less than 15 days from expiration date)
- In trial (The plan is a free trial plan)

If the user can see an icon 99, it means the Add-on Plan will expire soon.

UCM Remote Work Sliver Add-on: 50GB Storage ()	UCM6202 (C0:74:AD:06:9B:7E) Organization: Default Organization	2020/06/28	2020/07/28	Active Expire Soon	ⓒ 얁 알 득
--	---	------------	------------	--------------------	---------

Figure 231: UCM Cloud Storage Add-on Plan Expiration

1. If the user can see the icon ^{Expire Soon}, it indicates that the plan will expire soon. Please renew or upgrade the plan as soon as possible.

View Plan Details

On the **My Plans** interface, select a specific plan and click on the button ⁽ⁱ⁾ to view all order history of this device.

- Users could check the order ID, Plan, Transaction Type (upgrade/renew/purchase), Subscription Time, and Expiration Time.
- The user can view all the additional plans under the current plan, as well as the record of orders of the additional plans.
- The plan details contain the main plan and the add-on plan.





<u>My Plans</u> > Plan Details					
Order ID	Plan	Туре	Subscription Time 🗢	Expiration Time 🗢	Options 🕸
<u>1995023</u>	Plus UCM RemoteConnect SOGB Cloud Storage Cloud Storage Space	Subscribe	15/04/2022	15/04/2023	T
1994628	Pro UCM RemoteConnect Cloud IM Service Cloud Instant Messaging Services 506B Cloud Storage Cloud Storage Space	Subscribe	15/04/2022	13/04/2023	T
1991222	Plus UCM RemoteConnect SOGB Cloud Storage Cloud Storage Space	Subscribe	13/04/2022	13/04/2023	T
<u>1991221</u>	Basic UCM RemoteConnect Admin-Only RemoteConnect Additional Admin Plan	Subscribe	13/04/2022	13/04/2023	T
Total 4		< 1 >			10/page ~

Figure 232: View Plan Details

Download Invoice

Users can download the invoices for all orders. If the purchasing behavior passes the verification, the user could download the invoice.

- 1. View all plans on the My Plans menu.
- 2. Select a specific plan, and click the icon \bigcirc to view all order history of the plan.

Order ID	Plan	Туре	Subscription Time \$	Expiration Time 💠	Options 🖏	
1995023	Plus UCM RemoteConnect 50GB Cloud Storage Cloud Storage Space	Subscribe	15/04/2022	15/04/2023	(
1994628	Pro UCM RemoteConnect Cloud IM Service Cloud Instant Messaging Services	Subscribe	15/04/2022	13/04/2023	圓	
	50GB Cloud Storage Cloud Storage Space					
Figure 233: Download Invoice						

3. Click 🗊 the button to download the invoice in PDF format.

Note:

If the user purchases the plan from the distributor, please contact the distributor to get the invoice. •





Renew Plan

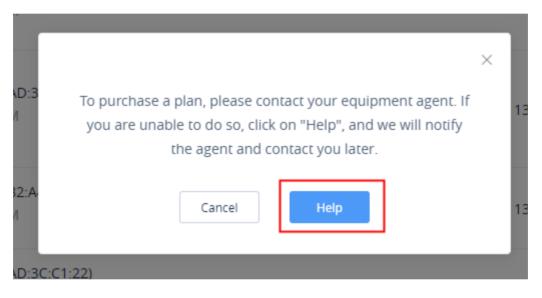
If the user wants to renew the current UCM Remote Connect plan, the user needs to contact the device distributor to learn more details about the plan and renew the plan.

Note:

If the user cannot contact the device distributor, the user can access the "My Plans" interface, select the

UCM device which the user wants to renew the plan for, and click the button to access the purchasing page.

After clicking the "Help" button, the GDMS platform will inform the device distributor to contact the user as soon as possible.





Upgrade Plan

If the user wants to upgrade the current UCM Remote Connect plan, the user needs to contact the device distributor to learn more details about the plan and upgrade the plan.

Note:

If the user cannot contact the device distributor, the user can access the "My Plans" interface, select the

UCM device which the user wants to upgrade the plan for, and click the button **to** access the purchasing page.

After clicking the "Help" button, the GDMS platform will inform the device distributor to contact the user as





		×	
۵D:3 ۸	To purchase a plan, please contact your equipment agent. If you are unable to do so, click on "Help", and we will notify the agent and contact you later.		13
82:A	Cancel		13
D:3	C:C1:22)		

Figure 235: Upgrade Plan

Plan Expiration Notice

If the plan in the account will be expired after 15 days or already expired, the user will receive a notification through registered email.

An example of a plan expired email notification:





Plan	Expiration Date	Owner	Directions
Extra 50GB Cloud Storage	2022/05/24	C0:74:AD:12:03:35 UCM6202 Organization: 3——ytesy	Exceeding storage space:0GB
levice is set with a custor ffect of plan expiration.	m access address, the ad	ddress will be deleted. You can click	there to see more details about the
neer of plan expiration.			

Figure 236: Plan Expiration Notice

- Once the plan expires, the files that exceed the maximum storage space will be deleted after 7 days. Please download the files as soon as possible or renew them in advance.
- Once the plan expires, if the user configures a custom access server address for the UCM device, the custom access server address will be deleted after 7 days.
- If the previous Cloud IM service has expired over 1 month, the synchronized UCM data will not contain the chat history and files, and it will only synchronize the UCM device information. If the user renews the UCMRC plan which contains the Cloud IM service within 1 month, the chat history and files will be preserved.





MULTI-FACTOR AUTHENTICATION

GDMS Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) is the simple and best security practice method that adds extra protection to account username and password. When MFA is enabled, the user will be required to enter the login username and password (the first security method) and an authentication code (the second security method) from the MFA device when they log on to the GDMS platform. These multiple methods will improve the security of the settings and resources of your GDMS account.

Users can purchase supported physical devices or virtual MFA devices to enable MFA for GDMS accounts.

• Virtual MFA Device

Virtual MFA Device is an application that runs and simulates physical devices on mobile phones or other devices. The virtual MFA device will generate a six-digit code based on a one-time time-synchronized cryptographic algorithm.

When logging into the GDMS platform, the user must type in a valid code from the specific device. Each virtual MFA device assigned to the user must be unique. The user cannot type in the code with another user's virtual MFA device code for authentication. Since the virtual MFA device may be executed on an unsafe mobile device, it may not provide the same level of security as a physical MFA device.

Physical MFA Device

A physical MFA Device is a device that can generate a six-digit code based on a one-time time-synchronized cryptographic algorithm.

When logging into the GDMS platform, the user must type in a valid code from the specific device. Each physical MFA device assigned to the user must be unique. The user cannot type in the code with another user's physical MFA device code for authentication.





MFA Device Standards

Table 46: MFA Device Standards

	Virtual MFA Device	Physical MFA Device
MFA Device	Refer to table 2	Purchase physical MFA device
Cost	Free	Price by supplier
Physical Device Standard	Use your smartphone/tablet/PC which can execute applications that support open TOTP standards to install a virtual MFA device	The physical device supports open TOTP standards. It is recommended to use the devices from the Microcosm manufacturer.
Function	Support multiple tokens on a single device	The financial service institutions and IT enterprises use the same model of the device.

Download Virtual MFA Application

Install the virtual MFA application for your smartphone/tablet/PC from your device's app store. The following table lists some applications that are suitable for multiple kinds of smartphones.

Table 47: Suitable Applications

Android	Google Authenticator; Authy 2-Factor Authentication
iPhone	Google Authenticator; Authy
Windows Phone	Authenticator

Enable MFA Device

To enhance security, it is recommended that users can configure Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) to help protect GDMS resources. Users can enable MFA for GDMS accounts.





Enable Virtual MFA Device

Prerequisite: Users need to install a virtual MFA application on the smartphone/tablet/PC before enabling a virtual MFA device.

1. Log in to the GDMS platform with your account number, click on the name at the upper right corner, and access the personal information page:

Personal Information			
 Basic Info 			
* Display Name	Grandstream	Modify	
Email	jhwang@grandstream.cn	Modify	
Username	уххи		
Password	*****	Modify	
Company	yxxu company	Modify	
Enterprise type	Enterprise user		
Country/Region	China(中国)	Modify	
Timezone	(GMT+08:00) Beijing, Chongqing, Hong Kong SAR, Urumqi	Modify	
 Multi-Factor Safety Authentication 	0		
Multi-Factor Safety Authentication	Disabled	Enable	
◇ Role Info			
Role	admin		

Figure 237: Access Personal Information Page

- 2. Click to enable the "**Multi-Factor Safety Authentication**" option and select to use "**Virtual MFA Device**" on the pop-up window, then click the "**Next**" option to continue.
- 3. Then, it will generate and display the configuration information of the virtual MFA device, including QR code graphics. This figure represents the configuration of the virtual MFA device as a secret key, users can scan the QR code to finish setting the virtual MFA device. Users can also input the secret key manually into the smartphone/tablet/PC to finish setting virtual MFA devices if your smartphone/tablet/PC does not support scanning QR codes.





Software Token Authentication	×
Install the application in your phone or computer. View Compatible Applications List	
2 Scan the QR code with your software token application.	
You may also enter the secret key Show Secret Key	
3 Enter the 2 MFA codes shown on the application.	
* Code 1	
* Code 2	
Cancel Prev OK	

Figure 238: Scan QR Code

- 4. Open the virtual MFA application in your smartphone/tablet/PC, ensure that the application in your smartphone/tablet/PC supports scanning QR codes, and then perform one of the following actions below:
 - a. If the MFA application in the smartphone/tablet/PC supports scanning QR codes, the user can use the application to scan QR codes to finish setting the virtual MFA device. For example, the user can select the camera icon or scanning QR code option to use the device's camera to scan the QR code.
 - b. If the smartphone/tablet/PC does not support scanning QR codes, the user can click on the "Show secret key" option and input the private secret key manually in the MFA application.

Note: If a virtual MFA application supports multiple virtual MFA devices or accounts, the user can select the appropriate options to create new virtual MFA devices or accounts.

5. When the operations above are completed, users can use the virtual MFA device to generate onetime passwords.

In the MFA secret code box Code 1, the user enters the one-time password which is displayed in the virtual MFA device currently. Then, wait for 30 seconds so that the virtual MFA device will generate a new one-time password, the user enters the second one-time password in the MFA secret code box Code 2.





Google Authenticator	:
712 555 g@grandstream.cn	¢
123 611 123	6

Figure 239: Input MFA Secret Code

6. Click on the "Start Verification" option to start verifying the password. When the verification is passed, the GDMS account and the virtual MFA device have been bound successfully. When the user tries to log in to the GDMS platform, the user must input the MFA device code.

Notes:

- When the secret code is generated, the user needs to use the secret code to proceed verification process immediately. If the user does not submit the secret code and waits for a too long time, the one-time secret code (TOTP) may be expired. Then, the user may need to start the verification process again from the beginning.
- The user can only bind the virtual MFA device to a single account.

Enable Physical MFA Device

Prerequisite: The user needs to purchase the physical MFA device before using this verification function.

- 1. Log in to the GDMS platform with your account number, click on the name at the upper right corner, and access the personal information page.
- Click to enable the "Multi-Factor Safety Authentication" option and select to use "Physical MFA Device" on the pop-up window, then click the "Next" option to continue.
- 3. Enter the interface below to bind the physical MFA device with the GDMS account:





Security Token Authentication ×
1 Enter the secret key received from the enterprise How to obtain
2 Press the button on the device and enter the 6-digit code.
3 Wait 30 seconds and press the button to enter the 6-digit code.
For more information about MFA devices, please see User Guide
Cancel Prev OK

Figure 240: Hardware MFA Device Authentication

4. Input the secret key of the device. Please contact the manufacturer for the secret key.

Note:

The key format is required to be "DEFAULT HEX SEEDS" (seeds.txt), or "BASED32 SEEDS".

Examples:

HEX SEED: B12345CCE6DA79B23456FE025E425D286A116826A63C84ACCFE21C8FE53FDB22 **BASE32 SEED**: WNKYUTRG3KE3FFTZ7UIO4QS5FBVBC2HJKY6IJLCP4QOH7ZJ12YUI====

5. In the MFA secret code box Code1, the user enters the six-digit one-time password which is displayed on the physical MFA device currently. The user needs to press the button on the front of the physical MFA device to display the secret code. Then, wait for 30 seconds and press the display button on the front of the physical MFA device again, so that the MFA device will generate the second six-digit onetime password. The user needs to enter the second one-time password in the MFA secret code box Code 2.



Figure 241: Physical MFA Device





6. Click on the "Start Verification" option to start verifying the password. When the verification is passed, the GDMS account and the physical MFA device have been bound successfully. When the user tries to log in to the GDMS platform, the user must input the MFA device code.

Notes:

- When the secret code is generated, the user needs to use the secret code to proceed verification process immediately. If the user does not submit the secret code and waits for a too long time, the one-time secret code (TOTP) may be expired. Then, the user may need to start the verification process again from the beginning.
- The user can only bind the physical MFA device to a single account.

Remove MFA Device

If the user does not need to proceed with MFA verification, the user can remove the MFA device and restore the normal login authentication method.

- 1. Log in to the GDMS platform with your account number, click on the name at the upper right corner, and access the personal information page.
- 2. Click the "**Remove**" button to remove the MFA Authentication function for the current GDMS account.

Lost MFA Device/Invalid MFA Device

If your MFA device is lost or does not work properly, you can remove the MFA device first and then reenable the new MFA device.

Method 1: If your GDMS account is a sub-account, you can contact the main GDMS account to remove your multi-factor authentication from the **User** management page. After removal, you can log in to the GDMS platform with the password, and then re-enable the new MFA device.

Method 2: If your GDMS account is the main GDMS account and you cannot log in to the GDMS platform, you can contact our Technical Support, provide your relevant information to our Technical Support, and they will help you remove the multi-factor authentication (Our Technical Support will send the removal email to the user and the user needs to input account password and check removal).





API DEVELOPER

GDMS platform opens API interfaces for public users. Users can apply for API Developer to use the services. Users can click to view the details about API interfaces.

API document access address: https://doc.grandstream.dev/GDMS-API/

1. Click on "API Developer" on the menu on the left side and click to apply for API Developer.

🕼 GDMS		🤌 Grandstream 🗸
⑦ Dashboard		API Developer
Sorganization	•	Enterprises can enable API Developer Mode to invoke various GDMS features via API in third-party applications. API interfaces include but are not limited to: querying device lists, assigning account numbers to devices, configuring devices, viewing device status and details, creating/deleting/updating accounts and SIP servers, etc. View details
00 Overview	I	Enable API Developer Mode
오 VolP Account	~	
년 Device	~	
🕸 Template	~	
El Site		
III Task		
Diagnostics		
🛆 Alert		
& Channel		
🛞 System	^	
ණ User		
System Log		
🖾 API Developer		
About GDMS		Copyright © 2019 Grandstream Networks, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Cookles Zf Feedback English \checkmark (GMT+08:00) Beijing, Ch \checkmark

Figure 242: API Developer

2. Click on "Apply for API Developer", the GDMS platform will assign the API Client ID and secret key to the GDMS account, and the GDMS account can use the API Client ID and secret key to invoke the API interfaces.

API Developer
Enterprises can enable API Developer Mode to invoke various GDMS features via API in third-party applications. API interfaces include but are not limited to: querying device lists, assigning account numbers to devices, configuring devices, viewing device status and details, creating/deleting/updating accounts and SIP servers, etc. View more details
API Developer Mode Enabled
API Developer Info
API ID 100017
Secret Key hbFhDF8GyUSN8RMPku4PLAx44MM2CUAS
Disable API Developer Mode

Figure 243: Apply for API Developer





3. If the user wants to disable the API Developer feature, the user can click on "Disable API Developer" to stop invoking the API interfaces.

Notes:

1. Call API Address:

The API Address is https://{gdms_domain}/oapi/xxx

- If your GDMS account is in the US region, the {gdms_domain} can be filled with www.gdms.cloud
- If your GDMS account is in the EU region, the {gdms_domain} can be filled with eu.gdms.cloud

2. When the API Developer is disabled, the previous API secret key will be invalid, the user cannot invoke the GDMS interfaces. If the user tries to re-apply for the API Developer feature, the system will assign another secret key to the GDMS account.





ABOUT GDMS

Users can view GDMS system information, supported device models, and firmware requirements for device models by clicking on **System Management** \rightarrow **About GDMS**.

	۲	About GDMS											
Oashboard		 System Versi 	on										
Organization Default Organization Lum Call Quality	•	GDMS Version	1.0.9.9 IOS 觀 Android 觀	2.0.1 2.0.0.1	ase Notes								
영 Device Template	×	Server information GDMS & UCMRC server information Supported Models and Firmware											
Ea Site		Audio Device	Video Surveillan	ce Device	private_device_categ	Facility Access Device	Video Device	Conference Device	ATA Device	Gateway Device	PBX Device		
🖽 Task		Model \$				Minimum Firmwa	re Version 🗢			Recommended Fir	mware Version 💠		
Diagnostics		1111				1				1			
System		2612				1				1			
Resources	~	2624W				1				1			
Alerts		2670W				1				1			
🗞 Reseller Channel		GAC2570				1.0.0.1				1.0.0.1			
Others	^	GRP2601 Beta	3			1.0.0				2.0.0			
		GRP2602				1.0.0.38				1.0.5.15			
		GRP2603				1.0.0.1				1.0.0.1			
API Developer		GRP2604				1.1.1.1				1.1.1.1			
About GDMS						Copyright © 2022 Gra	ndstream Networks, I	nc. All Rights Reserved. <u>Co</u>			Z Feedback	English \vee	(GMT) Coordinated Univ

Figure 244: About GDMS

Note: The GDMS platform supports the following languages :

- English, Chinese, Spanish, Latin Spanish, French, Greek, and Arabic.





EXPERIENCING GDMS.CLOUD SYSTEM

Please visit our product website at <u>https://www.grandstream.com</u> for the latest release, features instructions, FAQs, latest documentation, and latest product information.

We encourage you to browse our <u>product-related documentation</u>, <u>FAQs</u>, and <u>User and Developer Forum</u> for answers to your general questions. If you have purchased our products through a Grandstream Certified Partner or Reseller, please contact them directly for immediate support.

Our technical support staff is trained and ready to answer all your questions. Contact a technical support member or submit a trouble ticket online to receive in-depth support.

Thank you again for using the Grandstream GDMS system, it will be sure to bring convenience to both your business and personal life.

